

## DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

3, CMW:dlu

5750.2b

1 May 1967

00261 67

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 (Attn: Field Historian)

Subj: Command Chronology for 010001H April 1967 to 302400H  
 April 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5720.2  
 (b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
 (c) DivO 5750.2b

Enclos: (1) Command Chronology, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 (Rein) for April 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

*D. N. McKEON*  
 D. N. McKEON  
 Commanding

1ST RECON BN-DIARIES - CND CHRON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

420 67	
COPY NO	1 OF 2
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN	

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

~~SECRET~~

APR 1967

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H to 302400H April 1967

INDEX

PART I Organizational Data

PART II Narrative Summary

PART III Sequential Listing of Significant Events

PART IV Supporting Documents:

*Filed* ✓(a) Operation Orders and Patrol Reports (Danang)  
*Sept* ✓(b) SITREPS; 01 April 67 through 30 April 67 (Danang)  
✓(c) Statistical Data Chart (Danang)  
*Filed Sept* ✓(d) Command Chronology (Chulai)

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

-1-

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
1. Designations

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

Commanders

LtCol. D. N. McKEON

6 Aug 1966

Subordinate Units

E&S Company

Capt. L. K. NELSON

Company "A"

Capt. E. J. CONNELLY

Company "B"

Capt. A. K. DIXON

Company "C"

Capt. T. J. GERAGHTY

Company "D"

Capt. R. S. ROBERTS, Jr.

Attached Units

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. B. G. LOWREY 5 Sept 66

2. Location

1 April 1967 to 30 April 1967; Company "B" (-), Company "C", Battalion Command Group (Forward), elements of Headquarters and Service Company, 1st Plt., 3rd Plt., and 5th Plt. of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, at DANANG, RVN.

1 April 1967 to 11 April 1967; Company "A" (Rein), Company "D", Battalion Command Group (Rear), and elements of Headquarters and Service Company, 2nd Plt., 4th Plt., and 6th Plt. of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, at CHULAI, RVN.

12 April 1967 to 30 April 1967, two (2) Plts. from Company "A" (Rein) shipped OPCON to the 3rd Marine Division.

STAFF OFFICERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (Forward) DANANG

Executive Officer (Acting)

Maj. B. G. LOWREY Nov 66

Adjutant/S-1

2dLt. D. J. COLLINS Jul 66

S-2

1stLt. E. M. ST. CLAIR Feb 67

S-3

Maj. C. M. WELZANT Oct 66

S-3A (Acting)

Capt. W. S. OSTRIE Dec 66

S-3A

2dLt. C. C. COFFMAN Apr 67

S-4

2dLt. J. J. CAMPBELL Feb 67

Supply Officer (Acting)

2dLt. C. J. LONG Nov 66

Communications Officer (Acting)

1stLt. M. C. HENRY Feb 67

Motor Transport Officer

2dLt. J. J. CAMPBELL Feb 67

Battalion Sergeant Major

SgtMaj. W. C. GARDNER

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Enclosure (1)

-2-

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling/salvage recovery/SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of April, 1967. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. 01 Apr 67 During the entire month of April 1967, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
2. 02 Apr 67 A nine day Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program commenced for 20 newly joined enlisted personnel of this command.
3. 08 Apr 67 Reference CG, III MAF message of 080830Z April 67; Second Lieutenant C. C. COFFMAN of this command was selected to receive the Navy League's Admiral RICKETTS Award for inspirational leadership.
4. 09 Apr 67 At 1400 on 9 April, 1967, Major General CUSHMAN, USMC, Deputy Commander, III MAF, visited this command.
5. 11 Apr 67 At 111530H April 67, pursuant to 1st Marine Division msg 101255Z, 1st Platoon, Company "A" (Rein), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion was chopped OPCON to 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion, Phu Bai.
6. 11 Apr 67 At 111645H April 67, pursuant to 1st Marine Division msg 101255Z, 3rd Platoon, Company "B" attached to Company "A", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion was chopped OPCON to 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion, Phu Bai.
7. 14 Apr 67 At 1000 on 14 April 1967, a graduation was held for a class of Provincial Reconnaissance Unit personnel. Thirty-four (34) men were presented diplomas of course completion. Sixteen (16) men each from Quang Nam and Quang Ngai Provinces, Republic of Vietnam.
8. 29 Apr 67 Pursuant to 1st Marine Division msg 291013Z, April, 1967, this command was sighted for its outstanding performance of duty in support of Operation Union. "The maximum effort of the Officers and men of the First Recon Bn. is particularly commendable. Well done to all. MGen NICKERSON CG, 1stMarDivision Sends."

Enclosure (1)

-3-

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~PART IVChronology of Subordinate Command and Supporting Documents

Filed

10

- a. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports (DANANG)
- b. SITREPS; 01 April 67 through 30 April 67 (DANANG)
- c. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages
- d. Statistical Data Chart (DANANG)

15 p.5

Filed Sep

- e. Command Chronology (CHULAI)

Filed (F)  
W/  
S/Chron (G)  
H

Temporary Duty Orders L/Cpl Wrenn W.L.  
1st MAR DIV MSG 030059Z APR - Marking of Closed Heli Pads.  
1st MAR DIV MSG 030555Z APR - Motion Picture Operator School

Enclosure (1)

-4-

DECLASSIFIED

a.

STAFF OFFICERS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Executive Officer	Maj. M. D. CERRETTA Jr. Oct 66
S-2	2dLt. R. R. BENOIT Mar 67
S-3	Capt. W. S. OSTRIE Jul 66
Supply Officer	2dLt. C. J. LONG Aug 66
Communications Officer	1stLt. M. C. HENRY Sep 66

b.

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

1st Reconnaissance Battalion; Forward and Rear Combined

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Chaplain</u>	<u>Medical</u>
			<u>USN</u>
OFF	ENL	USN	OFF
<u>24</u>	<u>570</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>0</u>
		<u>2</u>	

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Combined)

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Medical</u>
		<u>USN</u>
OFF	ENL	OFF
<u>12</u>	<u>182</u>	<u>0</u>
		<u>6</u>

Enclosure (1)

-5-

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET//CLASSIFIED~~PART IV

## a. Statistical Data Chart (Danang)

Patrols	55
Sightings	182
VC KIA Conf.	64
VC KIA Prob.	151
Artillery	144
Air Strikes	17
NGF	0
VC Captured	0
Wpns. Captured	7

USMC Casualties (Danang)

DOW	0
EIA	0
WIA	7

Enclosure (1)

-6-

A:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 139-67 dtd 26 Mar 67
- #2: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Apr 67
- #3: Bn OpOrder 140-67 dtd 26 Mar 67
- #4: 1-F Patrol Report dtd 1 Apr 67
- #5: Bn OpOrder 141-67 dtd 26 Mar 67
- #6: 3-F Patrol Report dtd 31 Mar 67
- #7: Bn OpOrder 142-67 dtd 27 Mar 67
- #8: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Apr 67
- #9: Bn OpOrder 143-67 dtd 27 Mar 67
- #10: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Apr 67
- #11: Bn OpOrder 144-67 dtd 28 Mar 67
- #12: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 3 Apr 67
- #13: Bn OpOrder 145-67 dtd 28 Mar 67
- #14: 1-2-F Patrol Report dtd 6 Apr 67
- #15: Bn OpOrder 146-67 dtd 29 Mar 67
- #16: ~~EX~~ 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 6 Apr 67
- #17: Bn OpOrder 147-67 dtd 30 Mar 67
- #18: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Apr 67
- #19: Bn OpOrder 148-67 dtd \_ Mar 67
- #20: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Apr 67
- #21: Bn OpOrder 149-67 dtd \_ Mar 67
- #22: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Apr 67
- #23: Bn OpOrder 150-67 dtd \_ Mar 67
- #24: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 9 Apr 67
- #25: Bn OpOrder 151-67 dtd 1 Apr 67
- #26: 3-2-F Patrol Report dtd 14 Apr 67
- #27: Bn OpOrder 152-67 dtd 1 Apr 67
- #28: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Apr 67
- #29: Bn OpOrder 153-67 dtd 1 Apr 67
- #30: C-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Apr 67
- #31: Bn OpOrder 154-67 dtd 1 Apr 67
- #32: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Apr 67
- #33: Bn OpOrder 155-67 dtd 6 Apr 67
- #34: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 12 Apr 67
- #35: Bn OpOrder 156-67 dtd 3 Apr 67
- #36: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 15 Apr 67
- #37: Bn OpOrder 157-67 dtd 3 Apr 67
- #38: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Apr 67
- #39: Bn OpOrder 158-67 dtd 3 Apr 67
- #40: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Apr 67
- #41: Bn OpOrder 159-67 dtd 7 Apr 67
- #42: 1-2-F Patrol Report dtd 21 Apr 67
- #43: Bn OpOrder 160-67 dtd 7 Apr 67
- #44: 1-B Patrol Report dtd 18 Apr 67
- #45: Bn OpOrder 161-67 dtd 7 Apr 67
- #46: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Apr 67

(Continued)

**DECLASSIFIED**

#94: Bn OpOrder 186-67 dtd 23 Apr 67  
#95: 3-C Patrol Report dtd 28 Apr 67  
#96: Bn OpOrder 187-67 dtd 23 Apr 67  
#97: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 May 67  
#98: Bn OpOrder 188-67 dtd 23 Apr 67  
#99: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 May 67  
#100: Bn OpOrder 189-67 ch 1 dtd 26 Apr 67  
#101: 2-1-F Patrol Report dtd 27 Apr 67  
#102: Bn OpOrder 190-67 dtd 24 Apr 67  
#103: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Apr 67  
#104: Bn OpOrder 191-67 dtd 24 Apr 67  
#105: H&C Patrol Report dtd 2 May 67  
#106: Bn OpOrder 192-67 dtd 24 Apr 67  
#1071-1-F Patrol Report dtd 29 Apr 67  
#108: Bn OpOrder 193-67 dtd 26 Apr 67  
#109: F-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Apr 67

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 162-67 dtd 7 Apr 67  
#48: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 15 Apr 67  
#49: Bn OpOrder 163-67 dtd 10 Mar 67  
#50: B-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Apr 67  
#51: Bn OpOrder 164-67 dtd 10 Apr 67  
#52: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Apr 67  
#53: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 17 Apr 67  
#54: Bn OpOrder 166-67 dtd 10 Apr 67  
#55: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Apr 67  
#56: Bn OpOrder 167-67 dtd 11 Apr 67  
#57: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Apr 67  
#58: Bn OpOrder 168-67 dtd 11 Apr 67  
#59: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Apr 67  
#60: Bn OpOrder 169-67 dtd 13 Apr 67  
#61: 1-C Patrol Report dtd 20 Apr 67  
#62: Bn OpOrder 170-67 dtd 13 Apr 67  
#63: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Apr 67  
#64: Bn OpOrder 171-67 dtd 16 Apr 67  
#65: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Apr 67  
#66: Bn OpOrder 172-66 dtd 16 Apr 67  
#67: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Apr 67  
#68: Bn OpOrder 173-67 dtd 16 Apr 67  
#69: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 23 Apr 67  
#70: Bn OpOrder 174-67 dtd 16 Apr 67  
#71: 5-F-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Apr 67  
#72: Bn OpOrder 175-67 dtd 17 Apr 67  
#73: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 24 Apr 67  
#74: Bn OpOrder 176-67 dtd 17 Apr 67  
#75: 3-2-F Patrol Report dtd 24 Apr 67  
#76: Bn OpOrder 177-67 dtd 18 Apr 67  
#77: 3-C Patrol Report dtd 25 Apr 67  
#78: Bn OpOrder 178-67 dtd 18 Apr 67  
#79: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Apr 67  
#80: Bn OpOrder 179-67 dtd 19 Apr 67  
#81: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 25 Apr 67  
#82: Bn OpOrder 180-67 dtd 19 Apr 67  
#83: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Apr 67  
#84: Bn OpOrder 181-67 dtd 19 Apr 67  
#85: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Apr 67  
#86: Bn OpOrder 182-67 dtd 19 Apr 67  
#87: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Apr 67  
#88: Bn OpOrder 183-67 dtd 21 Apr 67  
#89: B-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 May 67  
#90: Bn OpOrder 184-67 dtd 21 Apr 67  
#91: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Apr 67  
#92: Bn OpOrder 185-67 dtd 21 Apr 67  
#93: 1-1-E Patrol Report dtd 29 Apr 67

(Continued)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 139-67

Copy 1 of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DANANG, RVN; 26 MARCH 67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1st MarDivOpO P3800.1F (Intelligence)  
 (d) 1st MarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 139-67

0170 67

Unit/Call Sign: 3-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSgt. Newton

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust artillery/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290830H; insert vic. AT908308. Extract at 011630H, vic. AT899292. Coordinating instructions are contained in Ref. (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Ref. (b). and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 37.9  
 Artillery (a) REDWOOD SOUTH  
 Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

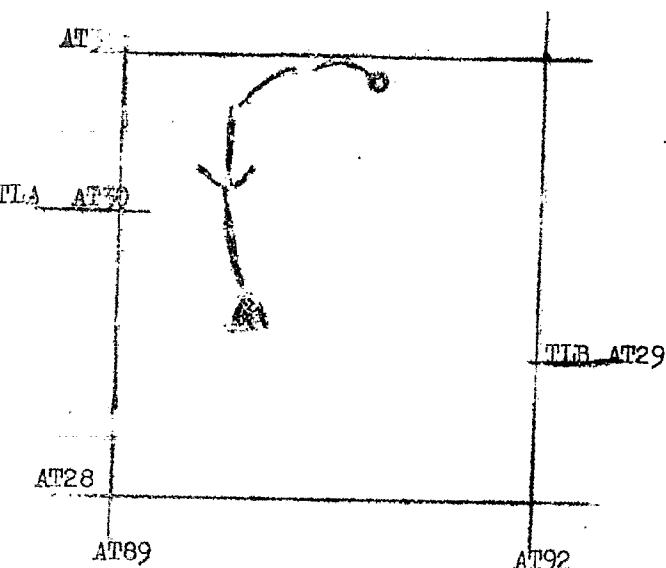
## 1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

282 67

OF 17  
AR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div FSCC	(2)
Div AO	(1)
11th Mar.	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)



*W.M. WELZANT*  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 139-  
PATROL: C-1-2 CABARET  
DEBRIEFER: SGT R. FONG  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
L7014, SHEETS 6640 III

COPY NO        OF        COPIES  
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
DANANG, RVN  
021800H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENLISTED, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49. SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 SHOT GUN, 1 M-60.
2. MISSION TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVIELLANCE OPERATIONS OF AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 291330H MAR 67/ 021620H APR 67
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVER LAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 $\frac{1}{2}$  HRS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. HOWEVER THE PATROL DID FIND A FAIRLY NEW FRAME OF A HOUSE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE

010830H/AT901294 THIS PATROL FOUND A FRAME OF A RECENT HOUSE 10' X 12'. FOUND 2 PAIR OF TROUSERS KHAKI AND BLACK, SANDALS AND HAT. THE HOUSE WAS DESTROYED BE THE PATROL.

  - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION WAS THICK AND THE ELEPHANT GRASS WAS 8' TO 9', MANY STREAMS AND TRAILS ARE IN THE CANOPY AREA THAT ARE NOT ON THE MAPS. THE AREA IS NOT GOOD FOR OP SITES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THIS PATROL FOUND MANY FRIENDLY LEAFLETS ON THE ROUTE THAT THEY FOLLOWED. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND DRIED BLOOD ON A TRAIL BUT UNABLE TO GIVE COOR. IN LZ AT 90903072 BAD LZ EX. LZ VIC AT 90202885 GOOD 1 CH 46 ZONE ON FLAT GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD BUT EXTREMELY HOT AREA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LET THE AO AJUST ALL ARTY FOR FUTURE PATROLS IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: IT IS MAX. RANGS FOR GUNS AND THE GUNS ARE HARD TO ADJUST DUE TO TERRAIN.

A-<sup>2</sup>2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT F.S. NEWTON  
C-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

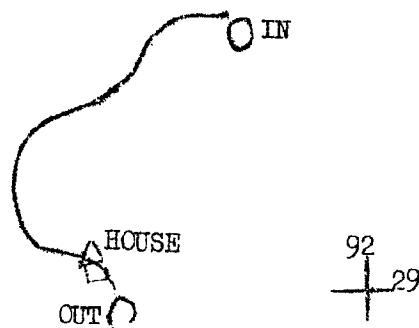
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER:      NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON	1626779
CRREA	2030873
FISHER	2158306
CROWLEY	2289944
ANCZER	2205348
LERNER	2320071
VASQUEZ	2297228
PRATER	2261726
HAIRSTON	2168261
CANFEILD	2169646
GRAZER	923875

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

89  
+ 32



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 140-6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 1 of 3 Copies 5-3  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DANANG, RVN; 261145H March 1967

0172 67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 140-67

Unit/Call Sign: 11F (DCGM) Patrol Leader: Sgt Ross

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S.  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FLINCH 290730H; insert via. AT803848. Extract at 011530 at via. ZC203843. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.9  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD NORTH 37.3 and 36.9  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

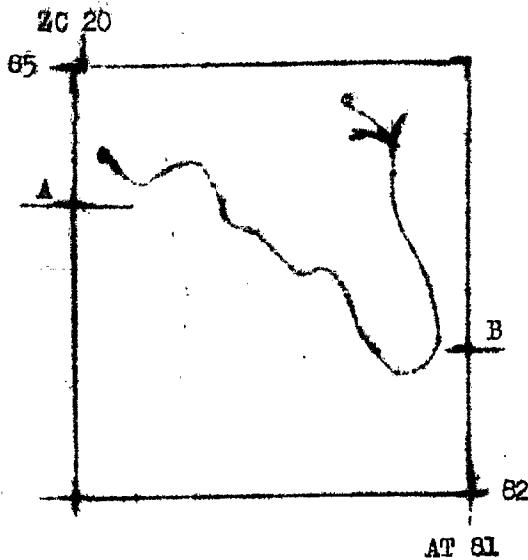
1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

284 67

COPY NO / OF /S

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar. (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



*C. M. Weiszant*  
 C. M. WEISZANT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 140-67  
 Patrol: 1F Dogma  
 Debrifee: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6641 III

Copy No \_\_\_\_ of 26 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 DaNang, RVN  
 012000H April 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x30; 1 7x35.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-76/2 WP RIF GREN;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED, WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON DETERMINING WHETHER THE AREA IS BEING USED AS A VC INFILTRATION ROUTE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291200H/011830H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF  $7\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OF VC OR OF EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, EXCEPT THAT THE HELICOPTERS RECEIVED FIRE DURING EXTRACTION FROM THE VICINITY OF HILL 82, AT806849.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY ROUGH TERRAIN WITH ROCKS, HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH; MANY VINES AND BRIARS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
  - .. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT802846 IN A LARGE ZONE OF 8'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCATTERED SCRUB; IT IS LARGE ENOUGH FOR PERHAPS 20 CH-46's. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT815849 FROM A 100'x60' ZONE OF WAIST HIGH BRUSH. THE ARE FEW LZS IN THIS AREA.
 

THROUGHOUT THE AREA THERE IS NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY, HOWEVER, THERE IS A GREAT DEAL OF TRASH LEFT FROM PAST INFANTRY OPERATIONS. THE PATROL CROSSED A TRAIL VIC. AT804840; AT THIS POINT IT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME AND WAS OVERGROWN AS WAS THE TRAIL ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREAM.

NEAR THE EXTRACT LZ, VIC. AT815849, THE PATROL PLACED SOME PSY-WAR MATERIAL (A LARGE ACE OF SPADES POSTER) AT A POSSIBLE WATER POINT USED BY THE VC.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE APPEARS TO BE NO MOVEMENT OF VC IN THIS AREA; FUTURE PATROLS MIGHT INVESTIGATE FURTHER NORTH ALONG THE TRAIL (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
 

RECOMMEND THAT PATROLS REST OR OP DURING THE MIDDLE OF THE DAY AND ALSO PLAN TO TRAVEL NEAR KNOWN WATER SOURCES OR TO CARRY EXTRA WATER TO THIS AREA.

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. ROSS

1st PLT. 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

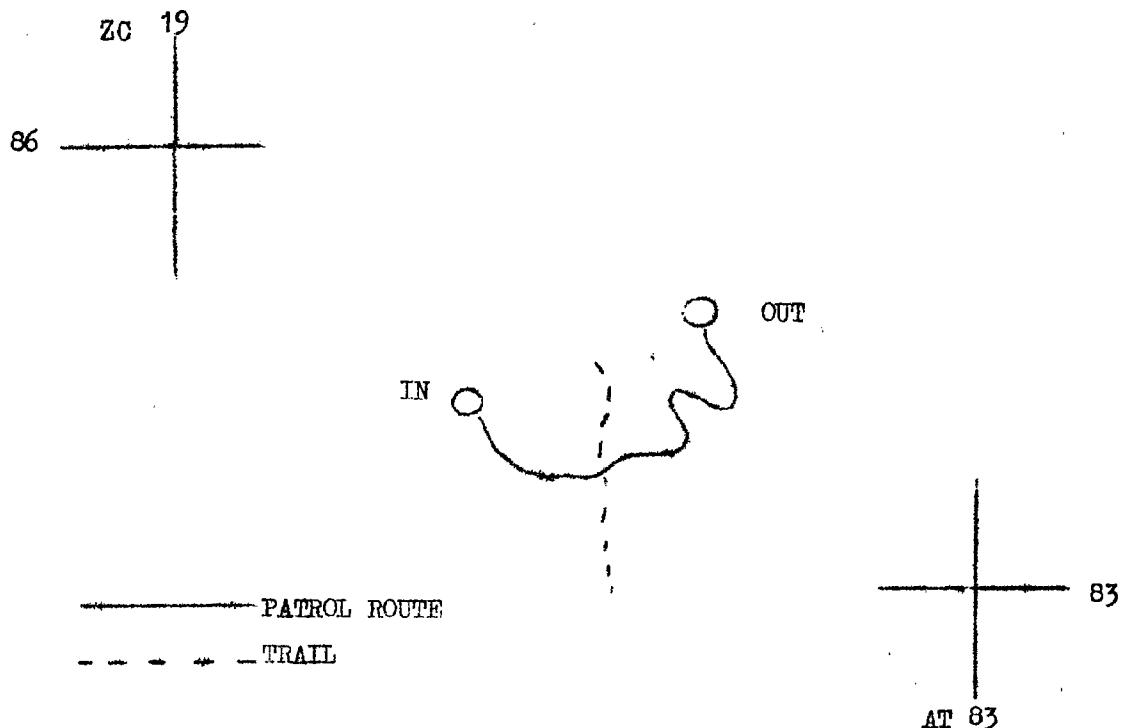
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ROSS, 2091718  
JOHNSON, 2096669  
TREVATHAN, 1829968  
WALLACE, 2244124  
CHAMBLESS, 21522863

WILLIAMS, 2278103  
OTT, 9178086  
SCHMIT, 226005  
PLAMER, 2280668

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 141-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 17 Copies S-3  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DANANG, RVN 161145H March 1967

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 141-67

0173 67

Unit/Call Sign: 31 F (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DENKO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (3) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290800H; insert vici. ZC213652. Extract at 011600H, vici. ZC203653. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

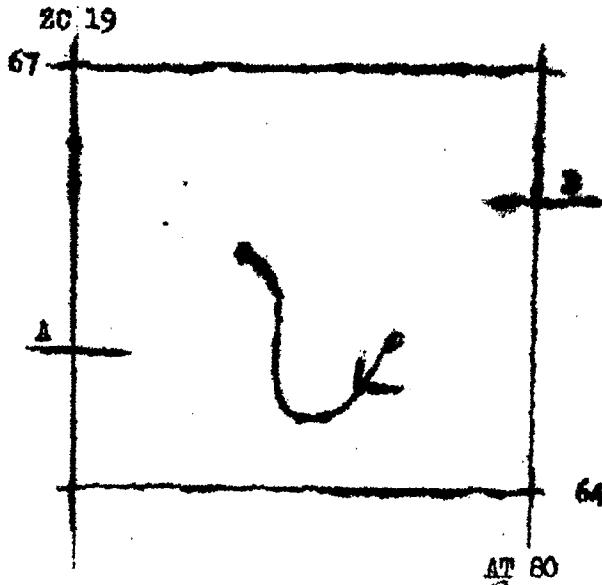
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.9; Alternate 34.0  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 (b) POLISH HOTEL 37.4

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

285 67	
COPY NO	OF
1	15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Mortifications	C-2	(1)
	C-3	(2)
DivAO	(1)	
11th Mar.	(4)	
Recon PSCC	(1)	



C. M. WEILAND

CONFIDENTIAL

A-#5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 141-67  
Patrol: 3F Hateful [REDACTED]  
Debriefer: Lt. E.M. ST. CLAIR  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6541 II

Copy No \_\_\_\_\_ of 27 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
311630H March 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 CFF, 8 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DCG TEAM.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 STONER RIFLES; 3 STONER CARBINES; 1 STONER LMG; 1 M-79; 1 M-76.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291230H/291238H. (1st TIME)  
291630H/311530H. (2nd TIME)

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC SUSPECTS. THERE WERE NO ARTILLERY FIRE MISSIONS OR AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED, THE PATROL WAS INSERTED THE FIRST TIME ONLY TO BE TAKEN UNDER FIRE ON THE LZ; IT WAS EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED ON THE SAME DAY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291230H AT 793652 UPON INSERTION THE PATROL RECEIVED AT LEAST 3 RDS. SA FIRE ON LZ. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED 291630H.

311530H ZC192648 UPON EXTRACTION, PATROL SAW 2 VC SUSPECTS RUNNING TOWARD LZ ABOUT 500 METERS TO THE SOUTH.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP AND HILLY WITH VERY DENSE ELEPHANT GRASS. DRAWS HAVE HIGH CANOPI AND RUNNING WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 1st INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT 793652 IN A ONE-BIRD CH-46 ZONE. THE SECOND INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. ZC192648, A GOOD ZONE FOR UP TO 3 CH-46's.

THE PATROL FOUND ONE SLIGHTLY USED TRAIL (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); ALSO, THERE WERE EXTENSIVE SIGNS OF WOODCUTTING VIC. ZC189649- AN AREA 200m x 200m IN WHICH ALL OF THE SMALL TREES HAD BEEN CUT DOWN AND THE LARGER ONES LEFT STANDING. AT 311300H THE PATROL HEARD SOUNDS OF CHOPPING VIC. ZC189649.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

A-#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS; THIS PATROL WAS UNABLE TO FOLLOW ITS PLANNED ROUTE BECAUSE OF THE EXTREMELY THICK ELEPHANT GRASS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

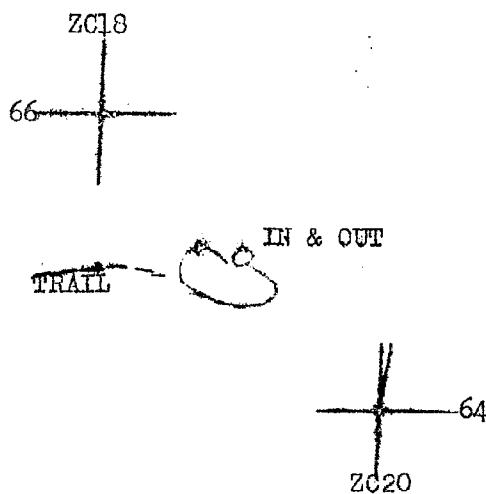
LT. J.P. DANKO  
3rd PLT. 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DANKO,	090834	COMBS,	2163752
SUMPTER,	2032799	ELKINS,	2122742
KRUSE,	2080688	MALLARD,	2175382
BEDCUIN,	6893878	BRADY,	2212492
RICHARDSON,	2211306	GAC,	2204603
		PRINCE,	69x7

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 142

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 2 of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DANANG, RVN; 270930H March 1967

S-3

0174 67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 142-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: LT. BARRIER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S.  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3).  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 300800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 050830H, vic. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.9  
 Artillary: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 (b) RIPE PEACH BRAVO 37.1

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

286 67	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

82

85

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 DivAO (1)  
 11th Mar. (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2dBn 26thMar. (1)

B

81

85

*C. M. Welzant*

C. M. WELZANT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#7

## DECLASSIFIED

142-67  
 Operation Order: 307  
 Patrol: B-1-1 Chargesheet  
 Debriefier: Sgt. R. Fong  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 I7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 DaNang, RVN  
 081600H April 67

5-3

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 SFT, 7 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's, 1 7x50, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, 4 STONER GABINES, 2 STONER RIFLES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/070930H.
4. ROUTE: NONE, ALL RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON DANG BINH, VIC. A38283.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 19 1/2 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE RATS IN THIS AREA ARE BAD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE LZ HERE SHOULD BE ENLARGED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

Lt. BARTER  
 1st PLT. CO. B  
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BARTER,	095841	JONES,	2147920
KERSTETTER,	2096398	CESARIO,	2250954
ARNOLD,	2177939	PATTON,	2200910
KNAPP,	2198631	RYAN,	2249520

A-#8

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 143-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800, LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFrag Order Msg # 143-67

0175 67

Copy 1 of 1 copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DANANG, RVN; 271600H March 1967

S-3

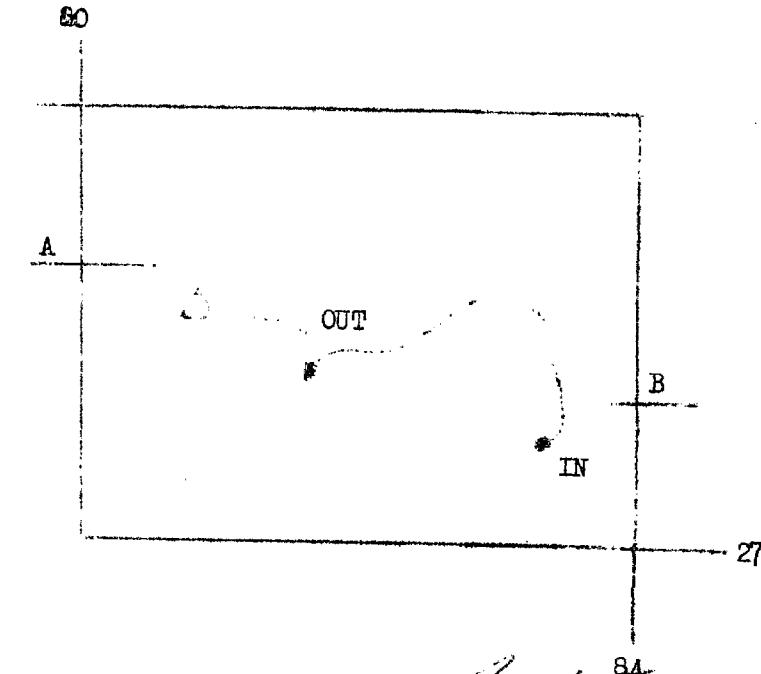
Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: GySgt. HALL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S.  
       (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
       (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010730H; insert vic. AT832276. Extract at 041600H, vic. AT809288. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9  
                           Artillary: REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
                           Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
                           BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

289 67	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 525 143-67  
PATROL: C-3-2 CREWCUT  
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. FONG  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
L7014 SHEETS 6640 III

COPY NO \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES  
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
DANANG, RVN  
061900H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENLISTED, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 011700H/011815H APRIL 1967  
021600H/061730H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 123 HRS WITH 1 CONTACT UPON THE FIRST INSERTION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) BY THE PATROL. THE PATROL WAS REINSEATED THE FOLLOWING DAY AND HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6VC. 2 ARTY FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 011730H/AT838273 UPON THE INSERTION OF THE PLT THE HELO'S TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A EST. 15 VC WEARING KHAKI AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSH HATS. THE PLT RETURNED FIRE RESULTING 1 VC KIA (CONF). HUEI GUNSHIP DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.  
031245H/AT815298 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL BLACK PJ'S, COOLY HATS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED ARTY FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.  
041245H/AT800296 4VC MOVING NORTH ALONG SANDBAR AT RIVER BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. CALLED ARTY FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY OF 15-20 FEET WITH SECONDARY GROWTH. GOOD OP OBSERVING TO THE NORTH AT VIC LOC AT 812287.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: 1st INSERT AND EXTRACTION WAS MADE AT838273 ZONE WAS OCCUPIED BY EST. 15 VC  
2nd INSERT ECTRAXION WAS AT LOC VIC AT818285.  
ONE CH 46 ZONE., DRY WITH ELEPHANT GRASS.

A. #10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED- THE PATROL OBSERVED AT 1815H/AT803292- 6 SAMPANS MOVING ON THE RIVER. BUT, AS PLANES FLEW OVER HEAD THREE OF THE SAMPANS MOVED TO THE SHORE AND WAITED THE PLANES TO PASS. 10 TO 12 FIRES WERE OBSERVED VIC LOC AT812273. AT THE OP AT812287 THE PATROL FOUND A CANISTER FROM A MORTAR ROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE VC KIA (CONF) BY PATROL.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE OP AT 812287 IS EXCELLENT FOR OBSERVING TO THE NORTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

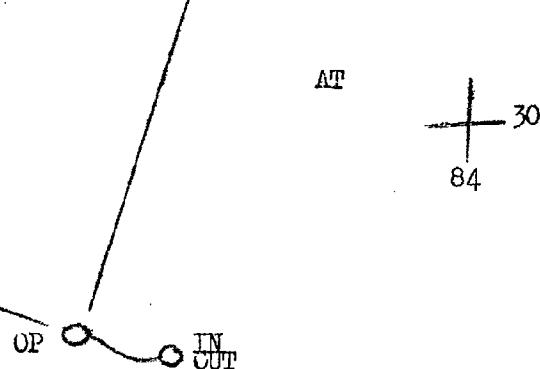
GYSGT HALL  
C-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT AN AIR STRIKE BE CALLED PRIOR TO INSERTION AT CORR. AT 818285 BECAUSE OF VC ACTIVITY.

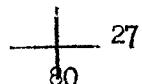
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HALL	1365314	LANGEVIN	2290354
STONE	095514	SCHANKE	2288238
MELIM	1894914	CAMACHO	2209239
WHITNEY	2212884	GIRVIN	2291446
WILSON	2169680	REASON	2172165
PODSCHELNE	2190747	CORMIER	B102021

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



AT



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 144-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 2 of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 280900H March 1967

0176 67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 144-67

Unit/Call Sign: 51 F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S.  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust artillery/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 310730H; insert via. AT950352. Extract at 031600H, via. AT953362. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 37.9  
 Artillary: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 45.20  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

94

290 67

37

COPY NO 2 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div 40 (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSOC (1)

34

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

97

CONFIDENTIAL A-11  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 144-67  
Patrol: 51F Killer Kane  
Debriefer: Lt. E.M. St.Clair  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
031430H April 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 8 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRD 25's; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-76; 1 STONER CARBINE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310840H/031200H/

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF  $75\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 6 VC. THERE WERE NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED. THE PATROL ALSO HAD TWO CONTACTS WHICH RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA (CONF) AND THE CAPTURE OF TWO WEAPONS AND A NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS ( FWD TO G-2). ALL OF THE VC WERE MOVING WEST THROUGH THE ANTENNA VALLEY PASS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

020925H AT955365 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; 2 PACKS, 2 CARBINES, BLK. CLOTHING. PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA AND TWO HELMETS AND A RED FLAG CAPTURED.

021330H AT955365 1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; PACK; BLK. CLOTHING; NO FM.

030748H AT962363 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; KHAKI AND BLACK CLOTHING; 2 PAUKS AND 2 WPNS; PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND THE CAPTURE OF TWO WEAPONS, 1 MODIFIED CHICOM TYPE 50 SMG 7.62mm # 345468 & 1 US. PISTOL CAL., .45 M1911A1 # 2342856, 1 USMC M1941 HAZER-SACK, 1 ARVN RUCKSACK, 2 RED FLAGS AND ASSORTED CLOTHING.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH; THERE IS WATER IN STREAMS VIC. AT945370, AT953370, & AT964370.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT955376 AND EXTRACT VIC. AT962368, BOTH WERE ZONES SUITABLE FOR A SINGLE CH-46.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC KIA (CONF), 2 WEAPONS CAPTURED.

A-#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT HILL 350 NOT BE USED AS AN OP BECAUSE OF ITS BARENESS AND THE FACT THAT THERE ARE A NUMBER OF TRAILS LEADING RIGHT UP TO IT FROM THE MAIN TRAIL. THERE IS A GOOD OP LOCATED VIC.  
AT962369.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. FINLAYSON  
5th PLT. 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

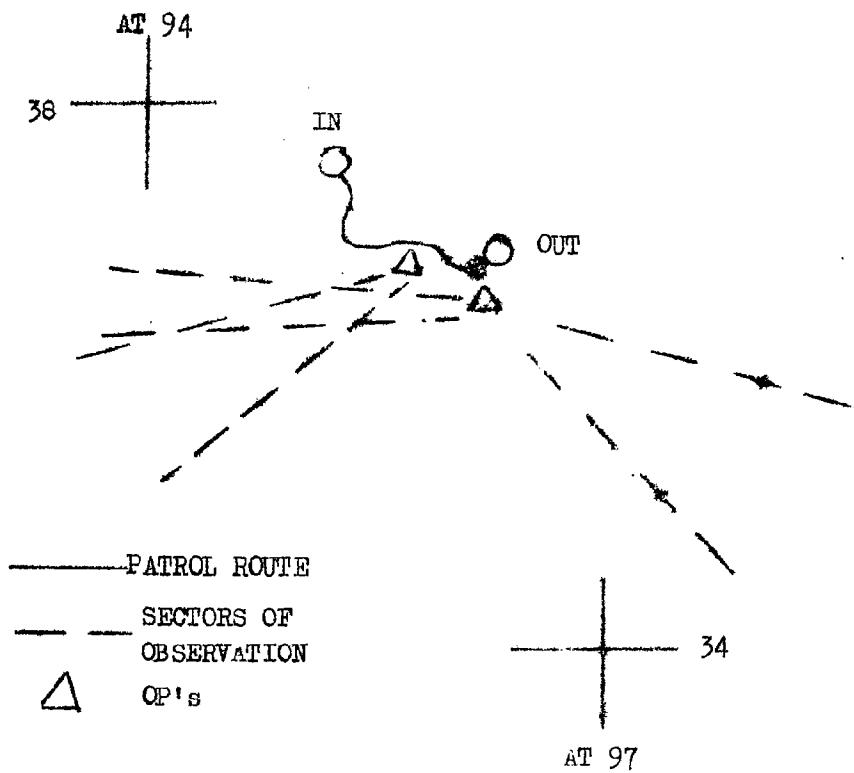
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WATSON, 2047728  
CARTER, 2192856  
BOWSER, 2157601  
CARTER, 2171514  
GARCIA, 2241577

SWATSELL, 2107671  
MORRIS, 2174375  
POWELL, 2252435  
FINLAYSON, 092862  
WILLIAMSON, 095501

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 145-67

Copy 4 of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DANANG, RVN; 280945H March 1967

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 145-67

0177 67

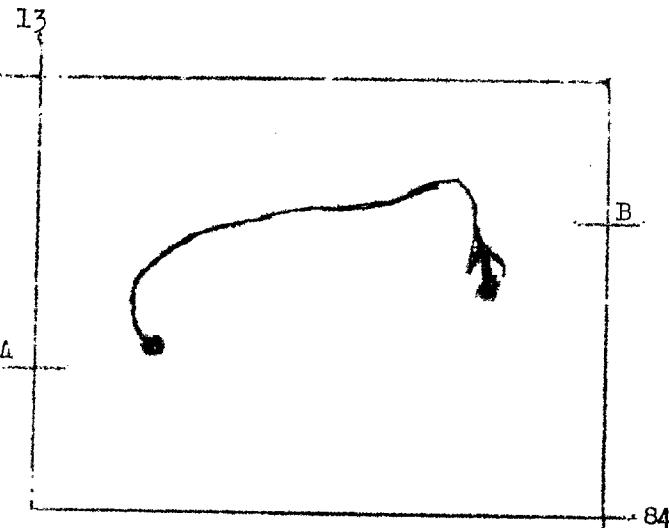
Unit/Call Sign: 12 F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: SGT WATSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S.  
                   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
                   (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010800H; insert vic. ZCL62856. Extract at 041630H, vic. ZCL38852. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.9  
                   Artillary: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
                   Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

291 67	
COPY NO 4 OF 15	
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-213

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 145-  
Patrol: 12F Countersign  
Debriefer: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS.  
L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
061600H April 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 6x30; 1 M-49.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.

2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED,  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA  
ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011810H/061415H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.

- B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH AND A THICK CANOPY AVERAGING BETWEEN 20' AND 30'. ALL OF THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP HAVE WATER IN THEM AT THIS TIME.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC148852, A VERY POOR ONE BIRD ZONE ON THE ROAD. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZC142842, A TWO BIRD ZONE ON THE BANK OF THE RIVER; IT IS NOT VERY GOOD EITHER AS THE GROUND IS COVERED WITH ROCKS BETWEEN 1' AND 2' IN HEIGHT.

GENERALLY, THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF HUMAN ACTIVITY OF ANY KIND, OLD OR NEW, IN THIS AREA. THE RIVER (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) APPEARS TO BE NAVIGABLE BY RUBBER BOAT IN MOST PLACES, AND THE ROAD ALONG THE SOUTH OF IT USABLE BY A JEEP AT THE LEAST. THERE ARE NUMEROUS AMBUSH SITES ALONG BOTH.

THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO FIND AN OP OF THE RIVER IN THE HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH BECAUSE OF THE THICK CANOPY THERE.

THERE ARE NUMEROUS ELEPHANTS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA SHOULD BE PREPARED TO DEAL WITH SWARMS OF INSECTS AT NIGHT; RECOMMEND HEADNETS TO SLEEP WITH. ALSO RECOMMEND A SNAKE BITE KIT, AS THE PATROL SPOTTED AT LEAST ONE COBRA IN THE AREA.

4-#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. HENRY  
1st PLT. 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

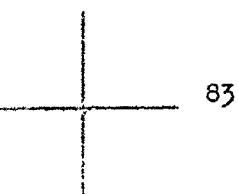
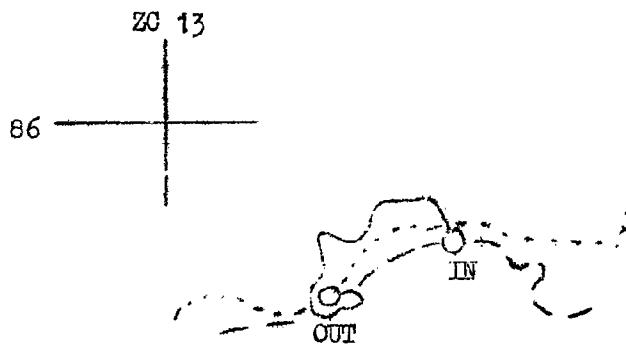
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HENRY, 092433  
LEVEILLE, 2114301  
GONZALES, 2113118  
WOODING, 2235327

ROBERTS, 2249696  
MAISONOT, 2190686  
QUINN, 9974307  
LEWIS, 2274484

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 146-67

Copy 2 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DANANG, RVN; 291045H March 1967

0178 68

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 146-67

Unit/Call Sign: 52 F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT MCDONALD

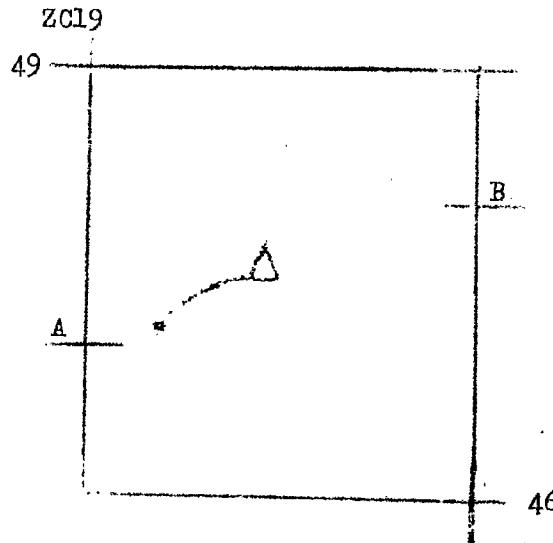
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S.  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010800H; insert vic. ZC195472. Extract at 041630H, vic. ZC204477. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 45.2  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 41.9  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

292 67	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div 40 (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



*C. M. Weizant*  
 C. M. WEIZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

A-215

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 146-6  
 Patrol: 52F Brisbane  
 Debrief: Cpl. E.S. Watera  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st ~~Connaissance~~ Bn.  
 DaNang, RVN  
 061830H April 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; 1 M-79; 1 M-76/2 WP GREN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011640H/061600H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO INDICATIONS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: A THIN CANOPY OF FROM 30'-40' WITH A THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA, BUT A PATROL MUST EXPOSE ITSELF IN ORDER TO GET AT IT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC212478, A POOR ONE BIRD ZONE OF 8' GRASS AND SCRUB IN WHICH THE PATROL WAS FORCED TO JUMP. EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM A PADDY SUITABLE FOR ONE BIRD VIC. ZC209470.

THE PATROL FOUNE ONE TRAIL NOT MARKED ON THE MAP (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) WHICH WAS PARTIALLY OVERGROWN AND SHOWED NO USE FOR AT LEAST A MONTH. OTHER TRAILS IN THE AREA WERE IN THE SAME CONDITION. ALONG THE TRAIL ACROSS HILL 262 THERE WERE THE REMAINS OF NUMEROUS FIRES IN CLEARED SPACES APPROX. 15' IN DIAMETER. BELIEVE THESE TO BE THE REMAINS OF SOME KIND OF WOOD-CUTTING OR GUM GATHERING ACTIVITY RATHER THAN VC HARBOUR SITES.

AT VIC. ZC209474, THE PATROL FOUND A STONE LINED HOLE APPROX. 8' DEEP AND 6' IN DIAMETER; IT HAD A PATH AROUND ONE SIDE, A PARTIAL COVERING OF EARTH AND APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. BELIEVE IT TO BE AN OLD WELL OR CISTERN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; THIRSTY.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BECAUSE OF THE THICKNESS OF THE BRUSH THERE ARE NO GOOD OR'S TO THE EAST IN THIS AREA.

A-#16

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. PRESTON  
5th FLT. 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

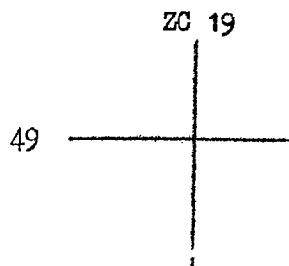
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PRESTON, 2076875  
ELLISON, 2030135  
SPARKS, 2182347  
RUSSELL, 2254100

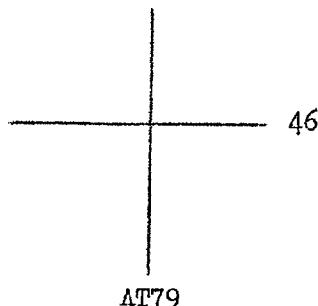
MACCORMICK, 2182279  
PATRICK, 2139684  
GARNER, 2259966  
ROGERS, 5247789

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



PATROL ROUTE -----

TRAIL - - - - -



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S - 3

OPERATION ORDER # 147-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 3 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DANANG, RVN; 300815H March 1967

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 147-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: SGT. LIVINGSTON

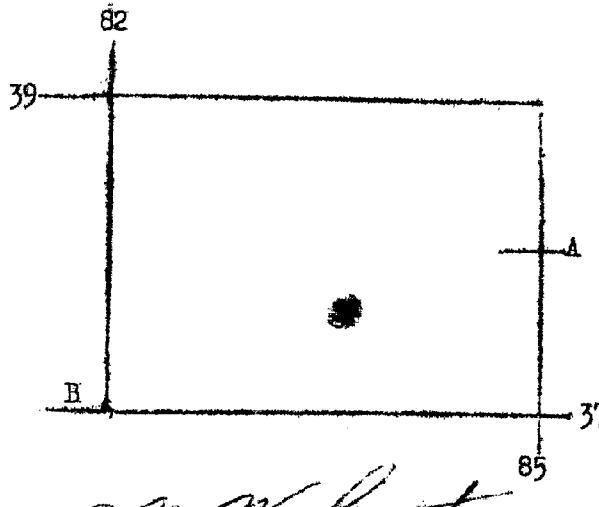
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S.  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S. (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 080830, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 45.2  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

296		67
COPY NO		3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



C. M. Welzant  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

A-#17

Operation Order: 147-67  
 Patrol: C-1-2 Dreadful  
 Debriefers: LCpl R.F. Gao  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640III

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 DaNang, RVN  
 091830H April 67

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-2 .50 CAL. MG.

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 021515H/091625H.

## 4. ROUTE: TEAM WAS INSERT AND EXTRACTED AT THE PERMANENT OP VIC. AT835378.

## 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 13 VC.; 1 ARMY FM WAS CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

051130H AT856376 8 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ's AND COOLIE HATS, 3 RIFLES; 5 PACKS; CALLED FOR FM BUT DUE TO COMM TROUBLES, THE TARGET DISPERSED BEFORE IT ARRIVED.

051415H AT856376 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; 3 BLK. PJ's AND 2 KHAKIS; 3 PACKS AND TWO OTHER BUNDLES; CONDUCTED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).

## B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS; EXCELLENT POSITION FOR OBSERVATION.

## 7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

## 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA (PROB) FROM FM.

## 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

## 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT, IF FEASIBLE, A TEAM BE NOTIFIED AND THE SITUATION DEFINED WHEN THEY MUST REMAIN IN THE FIELD FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME BEYOND THEIR SCHEDULED EXTRACTION TIME.

## 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

A-7/8

**DECLASSIFIED**

SGT. A.J. LIVINGSTON  
1st Plt. Co. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIVINGSTON,	2133814	BEVELS,	2278012
LAMPKIN,	2105381	SHUMAN,	22800017
CISNEROS,	2269655	SIROIS,	2220646
FRANKS,	2208480	MACEY,	2119142
MATTHEWS,	2264959	DIPETRO,	7742274
SIMONS,	2233475	BROTZMAN,	2226368
REGGS,	2267838		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 148-67

Copy of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DANANG, RVN; MARCH 67

0181 67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1st MarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 148-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader SSGT ALEXANDER

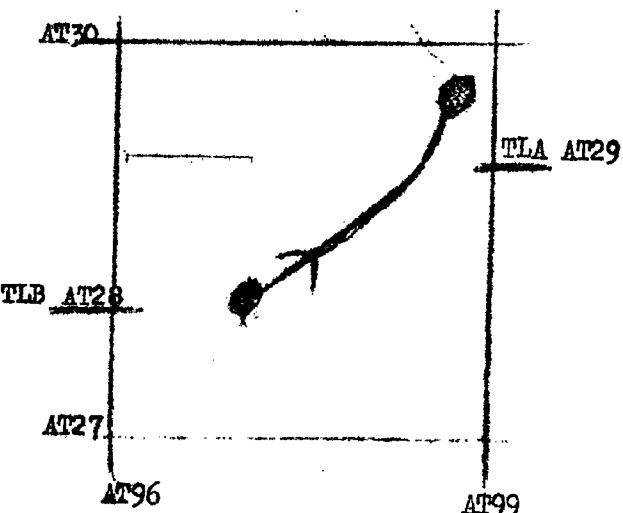
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
       (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
       (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040830H; insert vic. AT969281. Extract at 071700H, vic. AT985295. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 37.9  
 Artillary: (a) CHINSTRAP WHISKEY 44.45  
                   (b) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

301 67	
COPY NO 4 OF 14	

1ST MA 6. CAM PEN.

DISTRIBUTION: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



C. M. W. Hart  
 C. M. WEIZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#19

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 148-67  
PATROL: CRABTREE B-1-2  
DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. T. CLAIR  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
L7014 SHEET 6640 III

COPY NO OF COPIES  
1st RECONNAISSANCE BN  
092000H APR 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 PRU'S
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 11 M-14AP MINE, 4 M-18 CLAYMORE.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 061635H/091900H APRIL 67
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF  $7\frac{1}{2}$  HRS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 18 VC. 3 ARMY FM WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

071740H/AT975315 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 5 PACKS AND 5 RIFLES. ARMY FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE RESULTS UNKNOWN.

071800H/AT975315 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. ARMY FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE RESULTS UNK.

072100H/AT978295 PATROL HEARD 3 RDS FIRED. POSSIBLY VC,

081747H/AT974321 10 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI WITH 10 PACKS- 10 RIFLES. ARMY FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

081127H/AT983296 PATROL HEAR NOISES IN BRUSHES- 1 VC WATER BUFFALO KIA (CONF) 1 VCS FLED. PSY WAR LE.FLTS DROPIED.

B. TERRAIN:

MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK PRIMARY GROWTH UP TO 40' HIGH. NO WATER ON PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT971281 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT988293 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. MANY TRAILS EXIST IN THE AREA BUT ARE PROBABLY FROM MANY WATER BUFFALO IN AREA. VIC AT973282. A STONE STRUCTURE POSSIBLY ENTRANCE TO CAVE NOTICED.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 WATER BUFFALO KIA
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

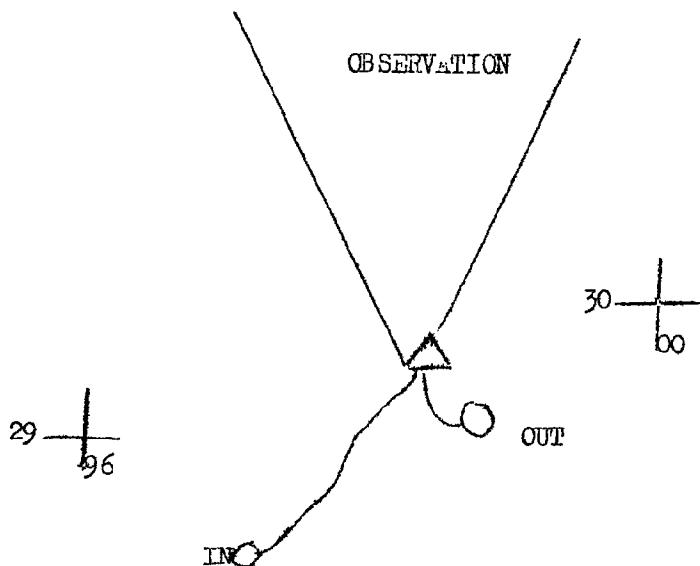
SSGT ALEXANDER  
B-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ALEXANDER	1666200	STONE	2137611
BERREIRO	2169268	CARLISLE	2247580
BOWERS	2258893	ROCK	7886123
SMITH	2136570	HGUEN, DIEN	7461281
REYNA	2226673	TRAN, BAY	7070720
THOMPSON	2304218	NGUYEN, VAN DIEN	7066279
JOHNSON	2320156	LE VAN, TRUNG	7484117
COWELL	2295178		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 149-67

Copy of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DANANG, RVN; MARCH 67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM Sheet 6540 I  
(b) BnOpO 323-66  
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1st MarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #149-67

0182 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader CPL. STRATER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned EFZ; be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040800H; insert vic. ZC148499. Extract at 071630H, vic. ZC112489. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 41.9  
Artillery (a) Stanley Looker 41.9  
(b) Redwood South 37.3  
Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT DELTA & STANLEY LOCKER

BN S&C FILES

302  
C 3

COPY NO

2 OF 14

MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

ZC10

2450

TIA ZC9

AT41

TIR ZC8

ZC15

DISTRIBUTION: C-2  
G-3  
Div AO  
11th Mar  
Recon FSCC  
(1)

*C.M. Welzant*  
C.M. WELZANT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 149-  
Patrol: C-2-1 Coventry  
Debriefer: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
101600H April 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USM.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 PRU's.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 4 CLAYMORES; 8 M-14 AP MINES; 120' CLIMBING ROPES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061530H/101445H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY STEEP, MUCH MORE SO THAN INDICATED ON THE MAP; VEGETATION IS VERY THICK BAMBOO, BRUSH AND VINES WITH LITTLE OR NO CANOPY. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LARGE ROCK FORMATIONS WHICH OFTEN FORM SMALL, NATURAL CAVES. THERE IS WATER AVAILABLE IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE APPROX. 1000m FROM ITS SCHEDULED POSITION, VIC. ZG159508, IN 6'-10' BRUSH AT THE EDGE OF A LARGE SHELF. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZG127507 IN A DRY RICE PADDY SUITABLE FOR ONE OR TWO CH-46's.

THE PATROL FOUND TWO WELL USED TRAILS IN THE AREA, (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) THEY WERE UP TO 1½ METERS IN WIDTH BUT SHOWED NO RECENT USE. THERE ARE NUMEROUS OTHER SMALL TRAILS THERE AS WELL, BUT ALL ARE SHORT, OVERGROWN, AND LEAD NOWHERE.

THE ONLY EVIDENCE OF HUMAN ACTIVITY FOUND WERE VARIOUS SPOTS COVERED WITH CHIPS LEFT BY WOODCUTTERS, AND A CAMOUFLAGE NET FOUND ALONG THE STREAM VIC. ZG128498. BELIEVE IT TO BE EITHER LEFT BY A WOODCUTTER OR ELSE WASHED UP OUT OF THE STREAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

A-#12

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS THE OPINION OF THE PATROL LEADER THAT TO INTRODUCE PATROL TOWARD ROUTE # 14 FROM HERE IS NOT FEASABLE. THE TERRAIN IN THE VICINITY OF GRID SQUARE ZG 1349 IS FAR ROUGHER THAN THE MAP INDICATES, AND WOULD REQUIRE A RAPPELLING ROPE TO DESCEND. IN ADDITION, THE DISTANCE IS GREATER THAN IT SHOULD BE FOR A RECON PATROL TO REACH ITS OBJECTIVE. RECOMMEND THAT ROUTE # 14 BE APPROACHED FROM SOMEWHERE ELSE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. D.R. STRAETER  
2nd PLT. CO. C  
PATROL LEADER.

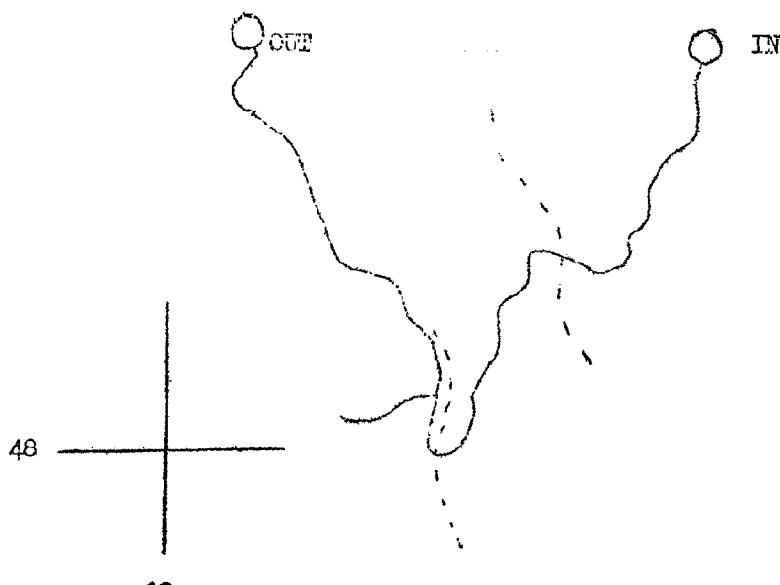
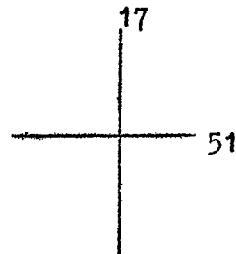
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER, 1366270  
FREVIS, 2156102  
ROLO, 2250179  
LOPEZ, 2291266  
DISSCLO, 2283235  
VENTURA, 2320215  
PRICE, 2283691  
PORCARO, 2254215

RAY, 2150805  
BROWN, 6962492  
BUIZ TUY  
NGUYEN VAN LAM,  
NGO TAN HAL  
DUONG FIN,

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

5-

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 150-67Copy        of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DANANG, RVN; MARCH 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1st MarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 150-67

0180 67

Unit/Call Sign: 31F (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader LT. DANKO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
       (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
       (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040730H; insert vic. AT863867. Extract at 071600H, vic. AT847863. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.9  
       Artillery: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 & 36.9  
                   (b) RIPE PEACH BRAVO 37.1

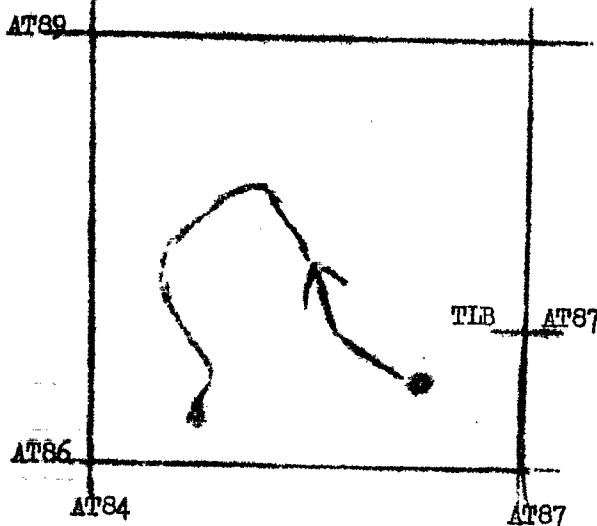
1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

300 67	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

TLA AT89

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DISTRIBUTION: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



*C. M. WELZANT*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 150-67  
Patrol: 31F Hateful  
Debrief: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
091545N April 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 CPT, 5 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 FNU's.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 CLAYMORE; 1 M-79; 2 M-14 AP MINES.

2. MISSION: CONDUIT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DISCUSSED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061545H/091330Z.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: STEEP AND THICK THROUGHOUT WITH CANOPY RANGING BETWEEN 15' AND 20'; SOME OF THE SLOPES ARE COVERED WITH LOOSE ROCK. THE TWO STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FREE FLOWING AT THIS TIME.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT862865 AND EXTRACT VIC. AT849863; BOTH WERE IN RICE PADDIES AND WHERE POOR ZONES AS THE PATROL HAD TO RUN APPROX. 200m IN ORDER TO REACH COVER.

THERE WERE TWO TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); NEITHER SHOWED ANY SIGNS OF USE RECENTLY.

THE PATROL FOUND THE PRINTS OF A SINGLE PERSON WEARING SANDALS ON THE BANK OF A STREAM VIC. AT852872; THEY APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 48 HOURS OLD.

AT VIC. AT855867, THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD DISCARDED RICE PAN ON A FINGER.

ONE MEMBER SAW A RUSTED METALLIC OBJECT IMBEDDED IN THE GROUND VIC. AT852871, BUT WAS UNABLE TO INSPECT IT CLOSELY.

THE MAP IN THIS AREA IS MISLEADING; SLOPES ARE GENERALLY STEEPER THAN INDICATED, AND HILL 202 IS LOCATED MORE TO THE WEST AND RUNS MORE IN A NW-SE DIRECTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: PATROL SUFFERED FROM THE HEAT, BUT OTHERWISE GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE APPEARS TO BE LITTLE OR NO VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

A-#24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRU COMMENTS: [REDACTED] CUR WITH PATROL LEADER IN THAT THERE ARE NO VC IN THE AREA; THE RICE PAN WHICH WAS FOUND WAS PROBABLY LEFT BY A SMALL GROUP PASSING THROUGH [REDACTED] IS QUITE OLD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

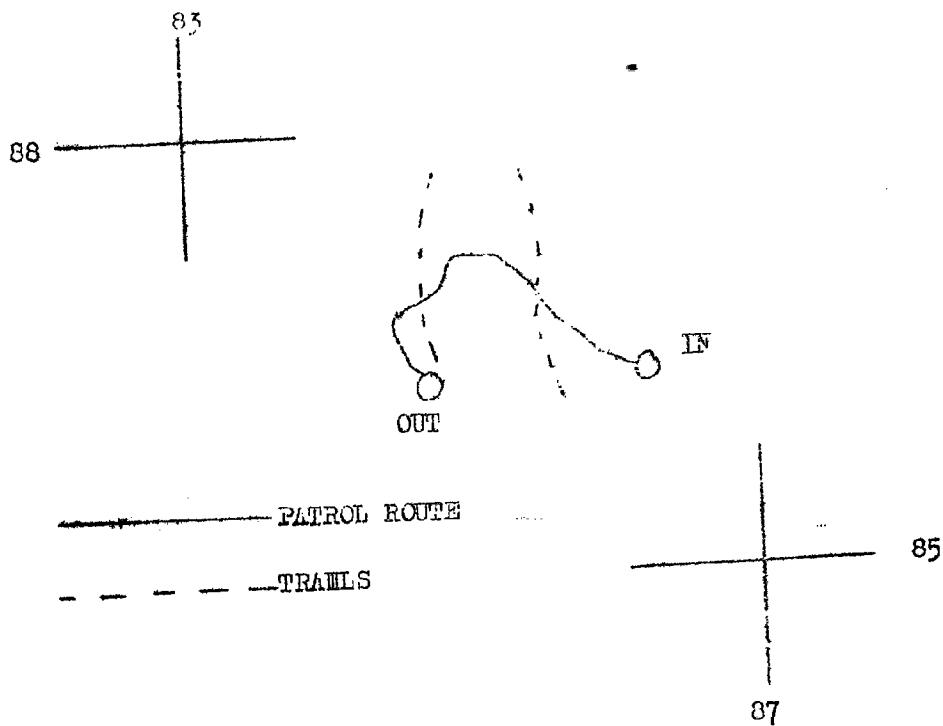
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DANKO, 090834  
LASALVIA, 1570868  
FAGAN, 2171858  
BREACHIN, 0696976  
McHES, 2233073  
FUGOL, 2104645

TROCCOLA, 2145603  
MARTIN, 099730  
NGUYEN THANH  
LE MUOI  
NGUYEN BE  
NGUYEN THUONG

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 151-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO 2500, 1.F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder: Msg # 151-67

Unit/Call Sign: 32F (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SSGT ARNOLD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S.  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S.  
 (c) Attachments: ~~None~~
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 110830H, vic. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillary: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 (b) RIPE PEACH BRAVO 37.1  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

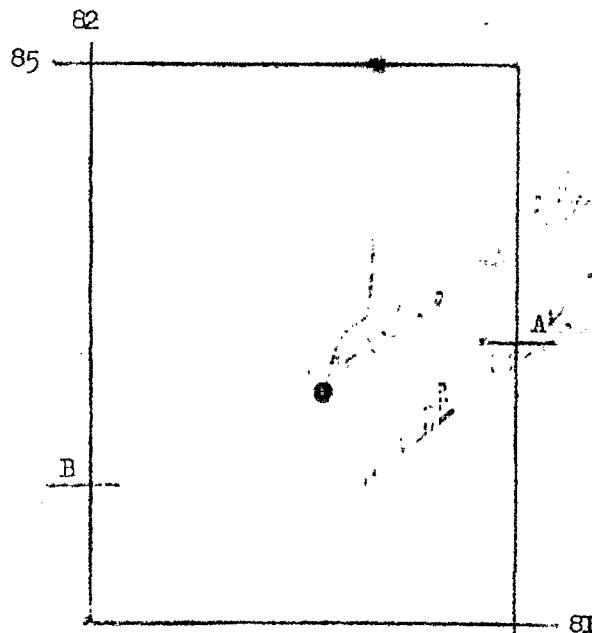
1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

314 67

COPY NO 1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn 26thMar (1)



C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

A-#25

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 151-67  
 Patrol: 32F Clasanite  
 Debriefe: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 DaNang, RVN  
 141600H April 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-69.

2. MISSION: FROM THE PERMANENT OP AND RADIO RELAY ON DONG DEN, CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060745H/141500H.

4. ROUTE: NONE.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 199 HOURS WITH TWO OBSERVATIONS MADE REPRESENTING AND UNKN. NUMBER OF VC; TWO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNKN. RESULT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091815H	AT844834	HEARD 8-10 ROUNDS OF PRESUMED CARBINE FIRE; CONDUCTED FM WITH GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET AREA.
092315H	AT856833	OBSERVED LIGHTS MOVING ON MOUNTAIN INSIDE; ALSO HEARD MORE ROUNDS FIRED, THIS TIME HEAVIER THAN CARBINE FIRE; CONDUCTED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE FOLLOWING OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE OF THE OP SITE HERE.

1. THERE IS A LOT OF FLAMMABLE BRUSH BETWEEN THE WIRE AND THE BUNKERS;  
IT SHOULD BE BURNED OFF BY ENGINEERS AS IT REPRESENTS A HAZARD TO THE  
BUNKERS.
2. THE WIRE IS BREACHED IN SEVERAL PLACES WHERE TREES HAVE BEEN BLOWN AND  
FALLEN ACROSS.
3. THE WESTERN SIDE OF THE LZ IS WASHING AWAY, THE PATROL LEADER DOES NOT  
KNOW WHETHER IT IS REPAIRABLE OR NOT.

A-#26

DECLASSIFIED

4. ONE OF THE BUNKERS, SEPARATED FROM THE REST, IS VULNERABLE FROM AN ADJACENT HILL. RECOMMEND THAT EITHER THE BUNKER BE REMOVED, OR THE HILL BE CLEARED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR.

SSGT. D.J. ARNOLD  
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

RODRIQUE, 2159981  
NOVOTNY, 2265052  
GEE, 2168187  
SUMPTER, 2032799  
ARNOLD, 1850661  
MORE, 2090046

RICH, 2033797  
WOLFE, 2030367  
RICHARDSON, 2211306  
CARTER, 2171514  
MORRIS, 2174378

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 152-67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 2 14 Copies 5-3  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN; 010930H ~~March~~ 1967

0184 67 APRIL

ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 152-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

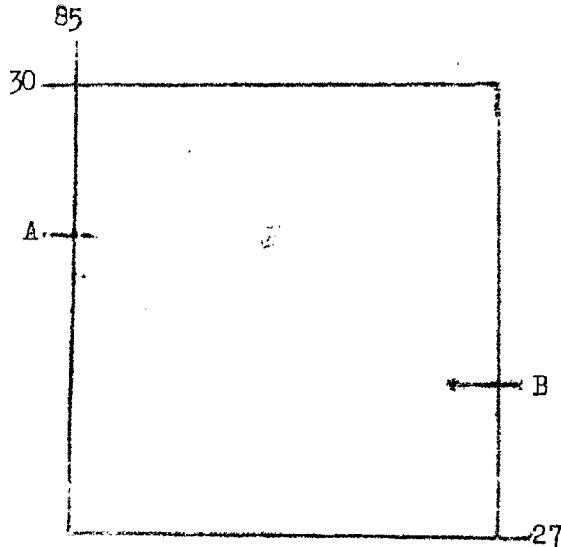
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
       (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
       (c) Attachments: 1 team PRUs
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050830H; insert vic. AT851288. Extract at 081630H, vic. AT864289. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 34.6  
     Artillery: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
     Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
                   BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

## 1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

315 67	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	Div AO	(1)
	11th Mar	(3)
	Recon FSCC	(1)



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#27

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 152-  
 Patrol: B-1-2 Comanche  
 Debrife: Sgt. R. Fong  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st [REDACTED] connaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 101100H April 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPACIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 PRU'S.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2xPRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 4x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 30 M-14 AP MINES; 100' CLIMBING ROPE; 1 STONER LMG; 4 CLAYMORES; 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED,

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071300H/100945H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 37 VC. 4 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 16 VC KIA (CONF) AND 8 VC WIA (PROB).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081445H	AT887368	5 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; 3 KHAKIS AND 2 BLK. PJ's; 2 RIFLES; CONDUCTED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
081630H	AT897267	10 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS PADDIES; MIXED BLK. PJ's AND KHAKIS; RIFLES; CALLED ARTY AND ACHEIVED DIRECT HIT; 10 VC KIA CONFIRMED.
081815H	AT894244	OBSERVED SAMPAN (ATTN: G-2) MOVING EAST DOWN RIVER; 11 VC ABOARD; SAMPAN STOPPED VIC. AT894244 AND UNLOADED; VC CARRIED AMMO BOXES UP TRAIL AND WENT INTO BUSH; SAMPAN NO LONGER OBSERVED.
091015H	AT885263	3 VC MOVING WEST ON RICE PADDY; BLK PJ's; 3 RIFLES; CONDUCTED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO RANGE; VC DISPERSED INTO BRUSH.
091802H	AT904252	14 VC RUNNING SQUAD TACTICS IN PADDY; MIXED CLOTHING AND RIFLES; CONDUCTED FM RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA (CONF) AND 8 VC WIA (PROB).

B. TERRAIN: AREA COVERED WITH A CANOPY OF 10'; THERE IS WATER AVAILABLE FROM A STREAM VIC. AT886283. THIS IS AN EXCELLENT AND EASILY DEFENDED OP SITE.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT 890281, AND EXTRACT VIC. AT 889286, BOTH SINGLE EE-46 ZONES.

AT ONE POINT, THE PATROL HEARD THE SOUND OF WHISTLING AND THE BEATING OF DRUMS AS WELL AS LIGHTS COMING FROM THE VICINITY OF GRID SQUARE AT 9226.

THIS PATROL ALSO EXPERIENCED SOME POSSIBLE JAMMING ON THEIR COMM. EQUIPMENT; THEY HEARD VOICES WHICH THE PLATOON LEADER WAS POSSIBLY KOREAN OR CHINESE.

PRU COMMENTS: BELIEVE THAT A PATROL SHOULD MOVE MORE IN THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE NUMBER OF VC HERE; POSSIBLY THERE IS A VC PROVINCIAL HEADQUARTERS NEARBY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 16 VC KIA (CONF) AND 8 VC WIA (PROB) FROM ARTILLERY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE OP AT AT 889286 IS OUTSTANDING FOR OBSERVATION TOWARDS THE RIVER.

THE 3 PRU's DID A FINE JOB.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

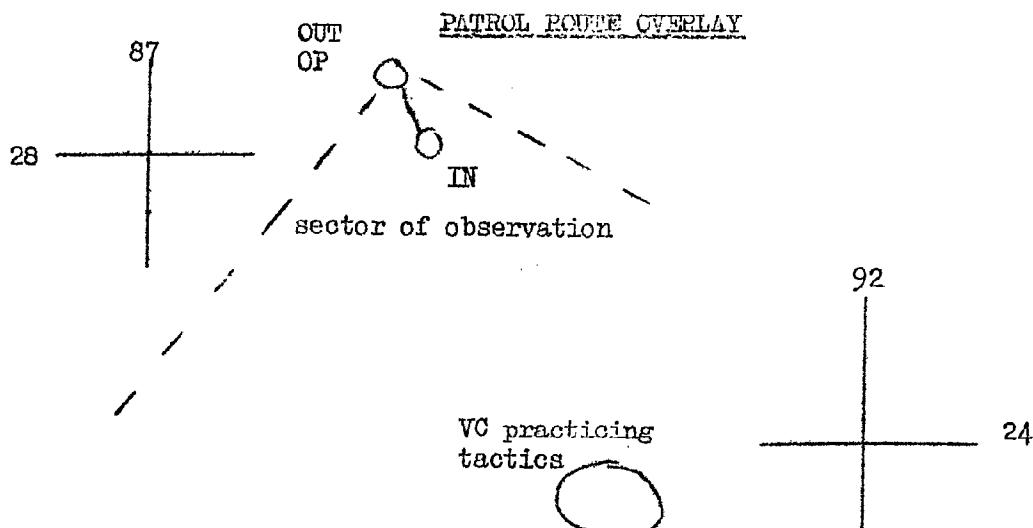
SGT. MITCHEL  
1st PLT. CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DERRIEFER: RECOMMEND AIR STRIKES IN THIS AREA; THIS IS THE SECOND TIME THAT RECON PATROLS HAVE OBSERVED VC CONDUCTING TRAINING HERE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MITCHELL, 2101555  
LEQUINN, 2160286  
ST. CLAIR, 2198122  
STROESSNER, 2201408  
GILROY, 2088638  
WASHINGTON, 1946210  
SURFACE, 2094653

MILLINGTON, 2151102  
FALLIS, 2295157  
COMPTON, B504195  
HA NAM  
TRUONG THONG  
LE TAN MY



## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 153-67

S - 3

Copy 2 of 1 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN; 010945H March 1967

APRIL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II & 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 153-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: SSGT ROSAS

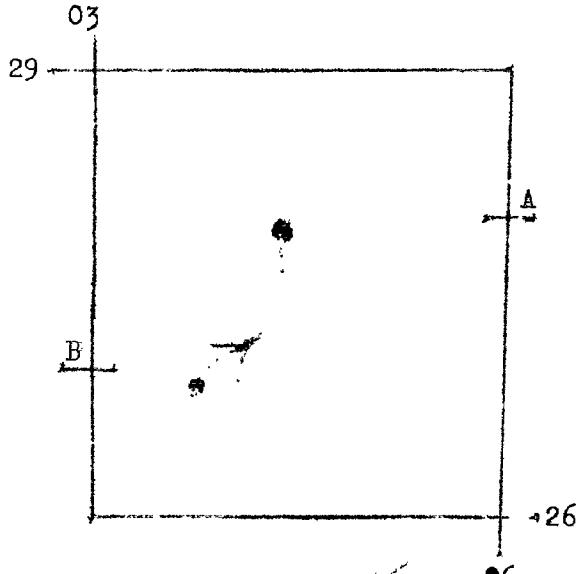
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: 1 team PRUs
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050800H; insert vic. BT038269. Extract at 081600H, vic. BT043279. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 37.9  
 Artillary: (a) CHINSTRAP WHISKEY 44.45  
 (b) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

316 67	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	Div AO	(1)
	11th Mar	(3)
	Recon FSCC	(1)



C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 153-67  
 PATROL: CIRCUMSTANCE C-1  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT R. FONG  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000  
 SERIES L7014 SHEET 6640 II & III

COPY NO 2 OF 2 COPIES  
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DANANG, RVN  
 101430H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 USMC, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 PRU'S
  - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 7X50, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1M-60, 14 AP MINES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVIELLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 071030H/101030H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HRS. WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY, A SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THICK BRUSH WITH 12' CANOPY. 2 OP'S WERE FOUND AT BT 046273 & BT 045278 OBSERVING TO NORTH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC LOC BT 034273 1 CH 46 ZONE.  
 EXTRACT LZ VIC LOC BT 039275 1 CH 46 ZONE.  
 THE PATROL OBSERVED FIGHTING HOLES AT BT 046273 THE PRU'S SAY THAT THESE HOLES MAY BE USED IN THE FUTURE FOR AMBUSHES ON FRIENDLY FORCES.
8. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
10. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT ROSAS  
 C-1  
 PATROL LEADER

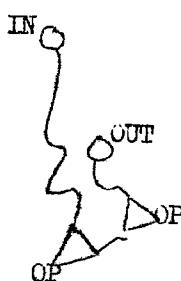
DECLASSIFIED

3. PATROL MEMBERS:

ROSLAS	1648675	THOMPSON	1631998
RUDD	2211409	GRASER	6923875
BLEISMAN	2212757	ROTZOLL	
DOWNING	2271144	NGUYEN HUU-VINH	823227
WYNNE	2146720	NGUYEN VIEP-DAT	61347
WIECHENS	2269757	TRAI VAN-LOC	2562
LIGGETT	2296366	TROUNG QUANG-LOC	
PIPEL	2129816		
GUINN	2217747		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

30  
07



26 — P3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #154-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN, 010945H March 1967

S-3

APRIL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV & 6640III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 154-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT KING

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: 1 team PRUs
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

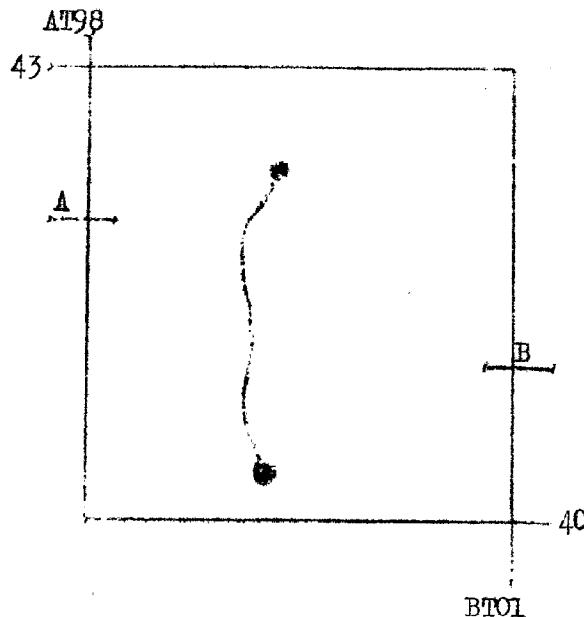
Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050'30H; insert vic. AT993423. Extract at 081530H, via. AT993402. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 37.9  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 45.20  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

317 67	
COPY NO	2 OF 14
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div A0 (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon ESCC (1)



C. M. Welzant  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 154-67  
 Patrol: C-3-1 Eyelet  
 Briefie: Lt. E.M. St.Clair  
 Taps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014: Sheets 6640 III, IV

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 082130H April 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 11 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 PRU's.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES; 1 STONER LMG,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071030H/082030H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 34 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS (2 CONTACTS) TOTALLING 58 VC. 1 ARTILLERY FM WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. THERE WAS ALSO ONE AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (CONF) AND 6 VC KIA (PROB). AN AHMED C-47 FLARESHIP WAS ALSO UTILIZED. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT NIGHT DUE TO THE ENEMY SITUATION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

071350H	BT045395	2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK. AND GREEN CLOTHING; 1 RIFLE; NO FM.
071653H	BT017388	4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLACK AND KHAKI; 4 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES.; NO FM.
071715H	AT993404& AT996412	PATROL RECEIVED APPROX. 20 RDS. SEMI AND AUTO CARBINE HARASSING FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED MISSION.
081255H	BT002415	6 VC MOVING ON HIGH GROUND TO NORTH OF PATROL; BLK. PJ's; AT LEAST 3 RIFLES; NO FM AS VC WERE MASKED BY HILLS.
081545H	BT027396	3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ's; 3 PACKS; NO FM AS TARGET OUT OF ARTILLERY RANGE.
081610H	BT000413	1 VC (FEMALE) IN BLACK CARRYING UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT ON WAIST; SIMILAR TO SMALL PACK OR PONCHO; POSS. CAME OUT OF A CAVE VIC. BT001413. (SEE PRU COMMENTS).

A-32

## DECLASSIFIED

081700H      BT00409, BT000413, BT014407& BT001397. PATROL CAME UNDER ATTACK FROM 3 SIDES BY AN ESTIMATED 30-40 VC. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FOR ARTY AND AIR SUPPORT. RESULTS WERE 3 VC KIA AND 6 VC KIA (PROB); AIR SUPPORT CONSISTED OF FIXED WING JET AND ARMED C-47. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT NIGHT (082000H), ALL AIRCRAFT RECEIVED FIRE FROM VC; THERE WAS NO DAMAGE REPORTED. PARTICULARLY HEAVY FIRE CAME FROM VIC. BTO20367.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK SCRUB UP TO 10' HIGH; THERE IS WATER RUNNING IN NUMEROUS STREAMS AT THIS TIME.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ LOCATED VIC. BT000408, A SINGLE CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM VIC. BT006410, ALSO A ONE BIRD ZONE.

## PRU COMMENTS:

071700H- TOLD PATROL THAT THEY THOUGHT THEY SAW 2 VC; VC WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES AND 2 BARS.

081100H- SPOTTED HUTS AND POSSIBLE CAVE VIC. BT000413. SAW A MAN GO IN AND COME OUT, AND LATER SAW THREE MEN COME OUT. BELIEVE THAT THIS AREA IS A POSSIBLE VC SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION UNIT (BT014407). BELIEVE THAT THE VC ATTACKING FORCE CONSISTED OF 4 TEAMS OF 7-10 MEN EACH, AND THAT THE AIRCRAFT PROBABLY KILLED  $\frac{1}{2}$  OF THEM. RECOMMEND THAT AO CHECK OUT CAVE AND CONDUCT AIR STRIKES ON IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA (CONF), 6 VC KIA (PROB).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT THAT ONE PATROL MEMBER HAD JETTISONED HELO FUEL SPRAYED ON HIM DURING EXTRACTION.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TPQ-10 STRIKES SHOULD BE CONDUCTED IN THIS AREA. THERE HAVE BEEN TOO MANY PATROLS CONDUCTED IN THIS AREA RECENTLY. SHOULD MAKE SURE THAT THE NEXT ONE IS INSERTED IN AN LZ THAT HAS BEEN PREPARED WITH A 2000 lb. BOMB TO DESTROY ANY BOOBY TRAPS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING JETS AND THE ARMED C-47 WERE OUTSTANDING; ARTILLARY WAS INEFFECTIVE DUE TO RANGE AND MASKING PROBLEMS.

LT. K. KING.  
3rd PLT. CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

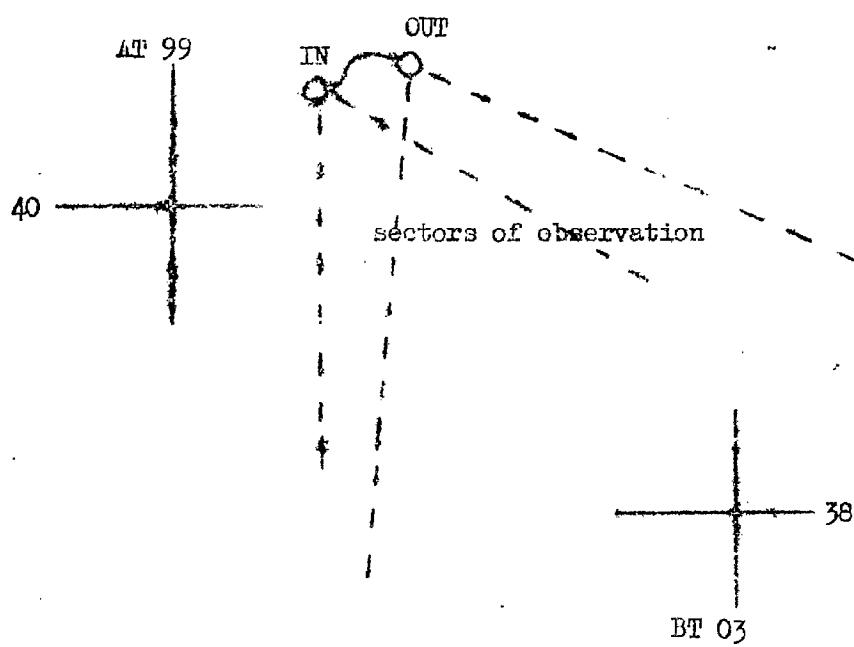
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

KING,	093232	SMALLEN,	2138328
WILSON,	2046125	HAYES,	2137156
FISH,	2148533	PRINDLE,	2288006
SLEEPER,	2249559	TREVATHAN,	1829968
SIMPKINS,	2233945	VO CAN	
WOLF,	2109218	DO BICH	
MURRAY,	2136517	NGIA HUA	
RIVENBARK,	2308276	QUANG CANH	

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 155-67, CH. # 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 1 of 1 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN; 062130H April 1967

S-3

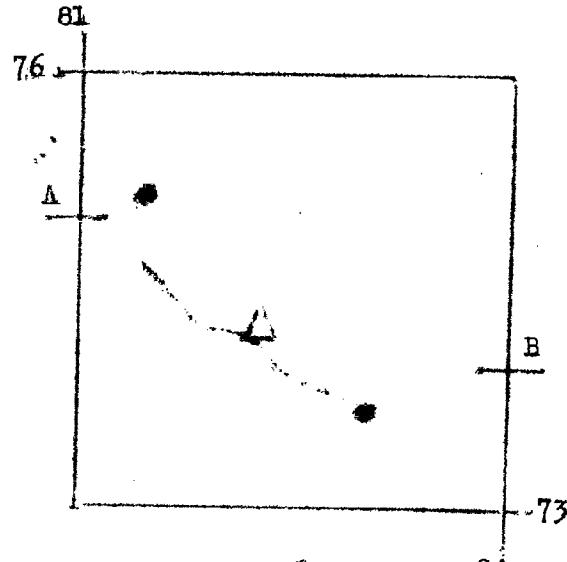
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II & 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 155-67 CH. # 1

Unit/Call Signs: 11 F (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: SGT ROSS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
       (b) See current OESUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
       (c) Attachments: 1 team PRUs
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080730H; insert vic. AT814751. Extract at 111630H, vic. AT830737. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 37.9  
       Artillery: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 & 36.9  
                   (b) RIPE PEACH BRAVO 37.1  
       Radio Relay: BEAGON LIGHT X-Ray

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
329	67
4	OF 15
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn26thMar (1)



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order: 155-67  
 Patrol: 11F Dogma  
 Briefor: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L  
 7014; Sheets 6541 II, 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 121630H April 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 PRU's.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50; 1 6x35; 2 PRC 25's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081530H/121500H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC OR INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: LOTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS INTERSPERSED WITH NUMEROUS VINES AND BRILARS, AND A THIN CANOPY. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT824754, A LARGEZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS WHICH WOULD ACCOMMODATE 10-12 CH-46's. EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM A GOOD TWO BIRD ZONE SIMILAR TO THE FIRST VIC. AT834756.  
 THERE IS EVIDENCE OF PAST INFANTRY OPERATIONS ON THE RIDGE: C-RATIONS, BEATEN DOWN AREAS AND A TREE POCK-MARKED WITH BULLER HOLES.  
 THIS PATROL OCCUPIED AN OI' VIC. AT838752, FROM WHICH ON LY A SMALL PORTION OF THE VALLEY AND TRAIL WAS VISIBLE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY). THERE ARE TWO PLAINLY VISIBLE STONE STRUCTURES IN RUINS VIC. AT838732, APPEAR TO BE TWO STORIED.  
 AT 111750H THE PATROL EXPERIENCED RADIO INTERFERENCE, WHICH CONSISTED OF A TWO WAY CONVERSATION BETWEEN TWO VOICES SPEAKING A EUROPEAN-SOUNDING LANGUAGE. NEITHER THE MARINES NOR THE PRU's COULD IDENTIFY THE LANGUAGE, BUT AGREED THAT IT WAS EUROPEAN WITH A SLIGHT ORIENTAL EDGE. THE COMM. MEN SAID THAT THEY WERE ABLE TO HEAR THE CARRIER WAVES OVER THE CONVERSATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT A TEAM BE INSERTED VIC. AT 838745 AND WORK DOWN THE FINGER IN GRID SQUARE AT 8374. THIS FINGER DROPS OFF RATHER SHARPLY ON THE END AND SHOULD PROVIDE CONSIDERABLY BETTER OBSERVATION OF THE TRAIL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

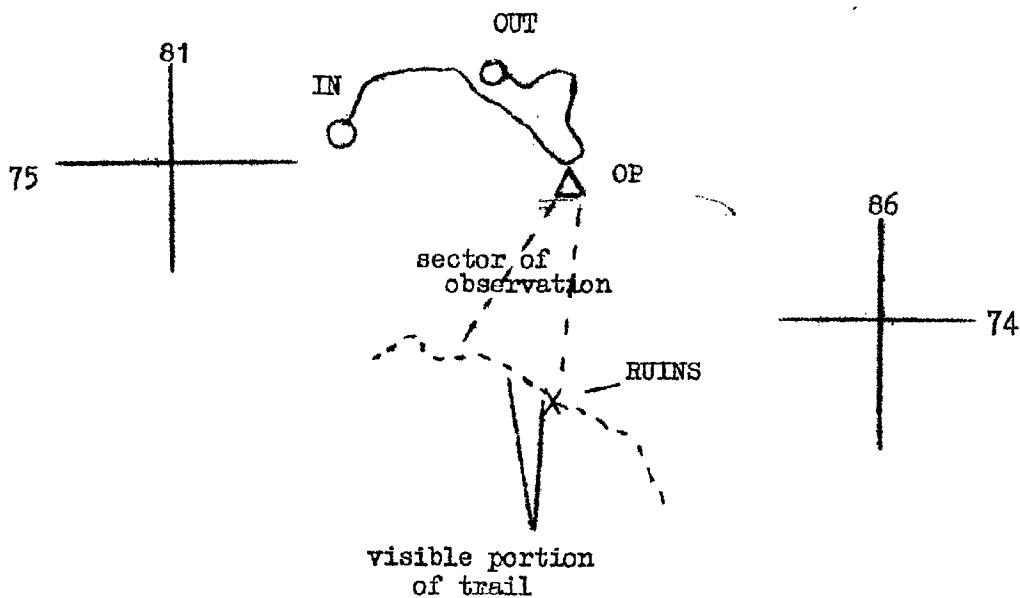
SGT. ROSS.  
1st PLT: 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ROSS,	2091718	RABENOLD,	2279756
CHAMBLESS,	2152863	CICONE,	1980513
BOWSER,	2157601	NEMEYER,	2153899
OTT,	9178086	LIVINGSTON,	1914300
SCHMIDT,	2260056		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 156-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 2 of 2 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 031400H April 1967

S-3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 156-67

0188 67

Unit/Call Sign: 51F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT FINLAYSON

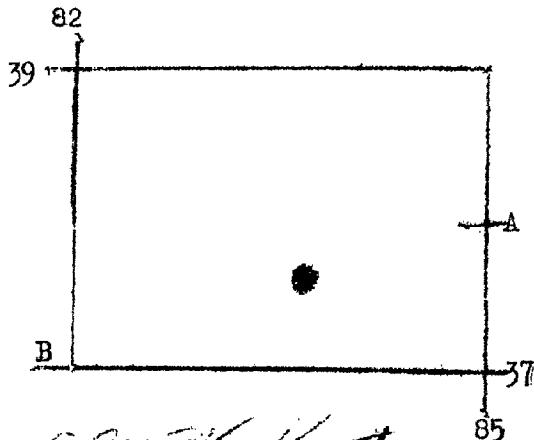
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 140830H, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9  
 Artillary: (a) REDWOOD SCOUT 37.3  
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 45.2  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

324 67	
COPY NO 2 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-35

Operation Order: 156-6  
 Patrol: 51F Killer Kane  
 Debriefers: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, EVN  
 151300H April 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 MN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE ACTIVITIES FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452 VIC. AT 8337, OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091600H/151130H.

4. ROUTE: NONE.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 139 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 5 VC. THERE WAS NO FIRE MISSION CONDUCTED.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

111450H AT 879368 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ's; 1 RIFLE; NO FIRE MISSION BECAUSE OF AIR TRAFFIC,

## B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IN ALL THE TIMES THAT THE PATROL LEADER HAS BEEN ON THIS OP, HE HAS FOUND THE VISIBILITY POOR DUE TO MIST AND THE DISTANCES TOO GREAT FOR ACCURATE OBSERVATION. BELIEVE THAT THERE IS A LOT GOING ON IN THIS AREA THAT CANNOT AND IS NOT SEEN FROM THIS OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. R.L. WATSON  
 5th PLT. 1st FORCE  
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WATSON, 2047728  
 POWELL, 2252435  
 BORECKY, 2168645  
 BOYD, 2296648

PAUL, 2004501  
 CHAPMAN, 1559222  
 BUNCH, 2223860  
 BAILY, 2101142

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 157-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 1 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 031400H April 1967

5-3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
(b) BnOpO 323-66  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)  
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFracOrder Mag # 157-67

0189 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: LT DUNN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: 1 team PRUs
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070800H; insert vic. AT893347. Extract at 101630H, vic. AT874353. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 36.4  
Artillary: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
(b) ARNICA ECHO 45.2  
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

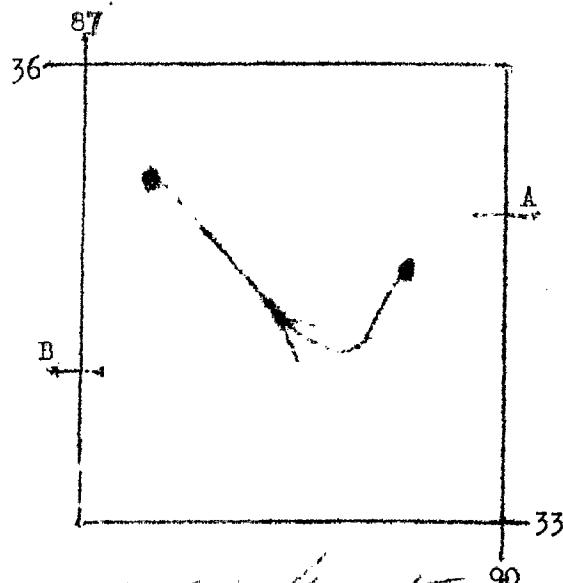
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

325 67

COPY NO -1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
G-3 (2)  
Div AO (1)  
11th Mar (3)  
Recom FSCC (1)



C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#37

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 157-67  
 PATROL: DUTCHOVEN B-2-1  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT R. FONG  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000  
 SERIES: L7044 SHEET 6640 III

COPY NO        OF        COPIES  
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DANANG, RVN  
 121900H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF., 9 ENL., 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 PRU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7X50's, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 2 PRC 25's
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 10 M-14 AP MINES, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 4 CARBINES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091400H/121745H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HRS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. NO FM WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 111700H/AT 900372 2 VC WALKING "N" ACROSS RICE PADDIE WEARING KHAKI AND COOLEY HATS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. THE OTHER VC WAS HIDING A RIFLE UNDER HIS SHIRT. EMMS- NO FIREMISSION CALLED, OBSERVED VC'S TRAIL.
  - B. TERRAIN: LOW SCUB GRASS AND ROCKY WITH SECONDARY JUNGLE ON THE HILL AND ABOUT 60' CANOPY COMMING OFF THE HILL. WATER IS IN THIS AREA, WHERE THE MAPS SHOW.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC LOC. AT 879351- 1CH 46 ZONE.  
 EXTRACT LZ VIC LOC AT 902351 - 1 CH 46 ZONE  
 IN HIGH GRASS WITH ROCKS.  
 THE PATROL OBSERVED THE VC AS THEY INSPECTED THE TERRITORY THEY COVERED. THE FARMERS AND CHILDREN IN THE FIELDS WOULD STOP WORK AS THE VC CAME NEAR THEM. THE AREA HAD MANY ANIMAL TRAPS AND TRAILS. BUT WERE VERY OLD. THE PRU SAID THAT THERE WAS A CAVE BUT WAS USED AS A ANIMAL TRAP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT PRU HAD STOMACHACHE.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRY TO INSERT IN THE NORTH-WEST CORNER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

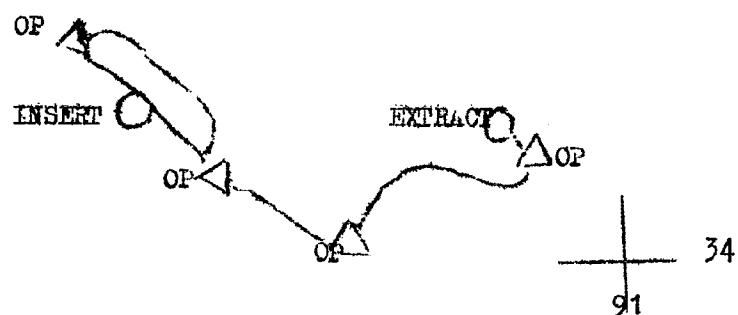
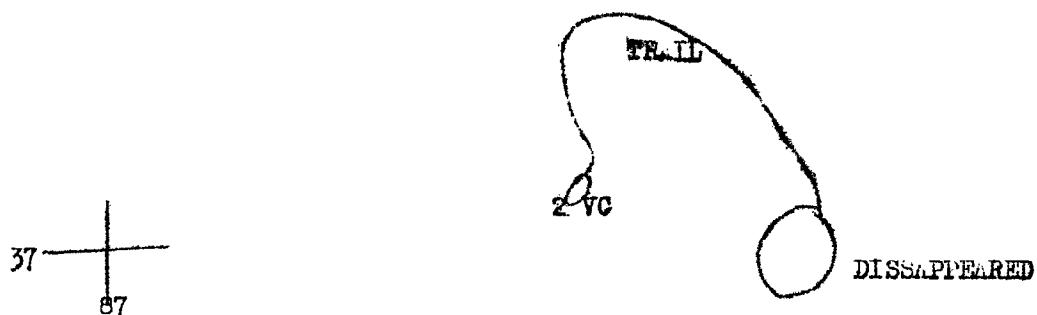
LT. DUNN  
 B-2-1  
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

4-38

## PATROL MEMBERS:

DUNN	096578	GUGICH	2217826
COOK	2079958	STRIEBUCK	9972448
THOMAS	2149845	STONE	095514
BURNS	2128089	PHAM LE	
RODRIGUEZ	2192985	TRAN - DINH	
TRIANA	2243982	TRAN - VAN - HUE	
NEESON	2267456	NGYEN - VAN - DOUNG	
RAMP	2098723		
BELL	2191203		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 158

5 - 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 2 of 1 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN; 031400H April 1967

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III & 6541 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 158-67

0187 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070730H; insert vic. AT811871. Extract at 101600H, vic. AT812855. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

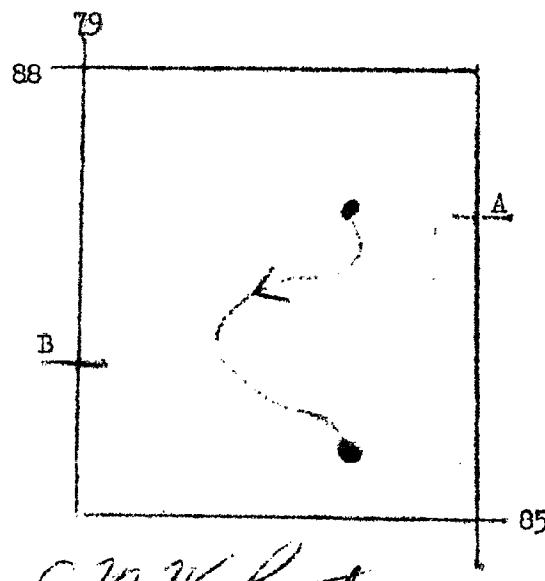
## 1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

32 67

COPY NO 2 OF 15

## 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn26thMar (1)

C. M. WEIZANT  
By direction~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

Operatio Order: 158-67  
 Patrol: C-2-1 Cabaret  
 Debrifee: Lt. E.M. St.Clair  
 Maps: Vieynam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheets 6541 II, 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 BaNang, RVN  
 121930H April 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 12 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG TEAM (PRINCE),
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091330H/121800H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A: ENEMY: NONE.
  - B: TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK CANOPY UP TO 60' HIGH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER ANYWHERE ON THE PATROL ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VEC. AT819872 IN A LARGE ZONE GOOD FOR 20 CH-46's. EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM VEC. AT81398555, GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. THERE WAS A GOOD OP SITE OVERLOOKING THE ROAD BEND AND THE RIVER BEND FOUND VIC. 812857 (SEE OVERLAY).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SSGT. F.C. NEWTON  
 2nd PLT, CO. C  
 PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

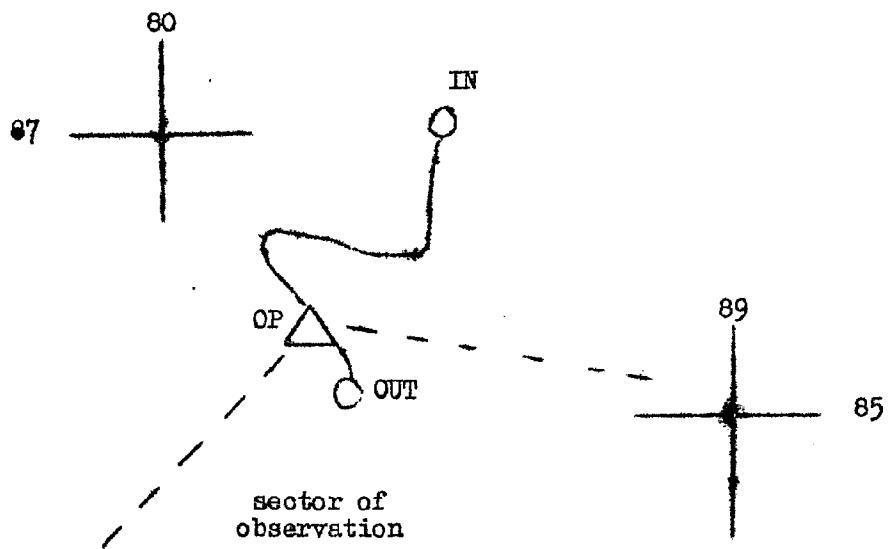
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON, 1626779  
 CORREA, 2030893  
 ANCZER, 2205348  
 SCHAAF, 2259598  
 PRATER, 2320071  
 LERNER, 2261726  
 PORTER, 2308275

VASQUEZ, 2297228  
 CROWLEY, 2289944  
 CANFIELD, 2169646  
 COKER, 2212112  
 KHUSE, 2080688  
 PRINCE, 69X7

A-40

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 159-67

Copy        of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN 071510H April 1967

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

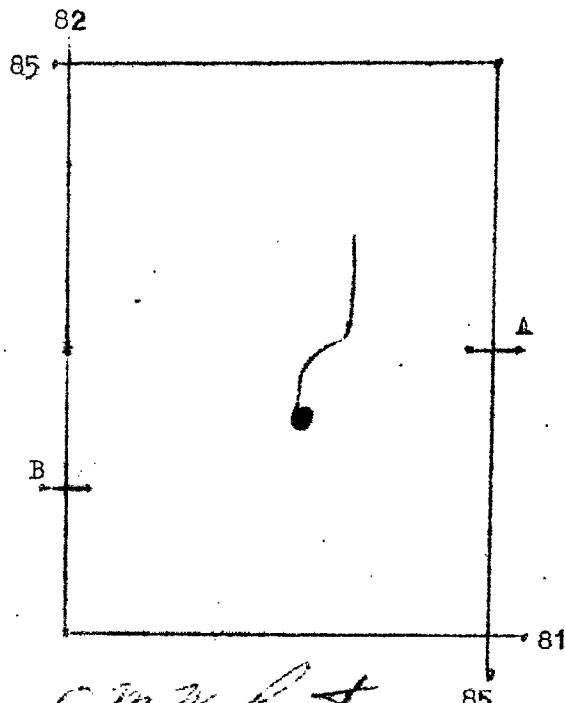
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-67  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 159-67

0194 67

Unit/Call Sign: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. TEEVETHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
       (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
       (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 1150800H; insert via AT837827. Extract at 190830H, via AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6  
       Artillary: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
                   (b) RIPE PEACH BRAVO 37.1

Distribution. G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div 40 (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn26thMar (1)



*C. M. Wenzant*  
C. M. WENZANT  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
335	67
COPY NO 1 OF 15	
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEX.	

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 159-6  
Patrol: 12F Countersign  
Debriefer: Cpl. E.B. Waters  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221030H April 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRG 25; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE.

2. MISSION: FROM THE PERMANENT OP AND RADIO RELAY ON DONG DEN, VIC. AT8382, CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141130H/201230H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 80-100 VC. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

190630H AT839817 . . . . . PATROL SIGHTED AN ESTIMATED 80-100 VC MOVING SOUTH, CONDUCTED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, AS VC BROKE UP INTO SMALLER GROUPS AND DISPERSED. AO FLEW OVER LATER AND REPORTED THEM AS SMALL GROUPS OF WOOD CUTTERS AND WOMEN.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

GYSGT. B.D. TREVATHAN  
1st PLT, 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy S - 3  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 071630H APRIL 1967

0196 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800:1F (Intelligence SPC)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 160-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE BATTALION) Patrol Leader: LT. BARRIER

1. Situation. (a) See current IATSUM'S  
 (b) See current CHUM'S and MIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110730H; insert vic. AT945345. Extract at 141600H, vic. AT946321. Coordinating Instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternative 37.9  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 (b) AHNIGA ECHO 45.20  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

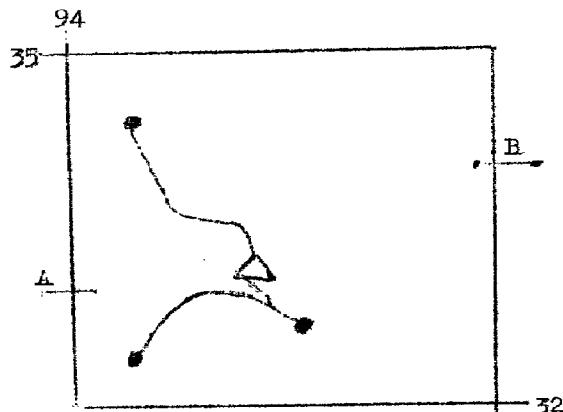
## 1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

337 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



C. M. WELZEN  
C. M. WELZEN  
By direction

A - 243

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION: 160-67  
 PATROL: CHARGESHEET 1-B  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES L7c14  
 SHEET 6640 III

COPY NO 33 COPIES  
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DANANG, RVN  
 18 1815 H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OF, 9 ENL, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 141430/181715H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98½ HRS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 58 VC. 5 ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN AT LEAST 10 VC KIS (PROB), 2 AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA (PROB).

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## ENEMY:

151755H/AT 957346 4 VC MOVING WEST ON RIDGELINE IN BLACK AND GREY CARRYING 4 RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

171005/AT 96453198 15 VC MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 15 PACKS. NO ARTY FM \* AIR STRIKE CALLED RESULTS UNOBSERVED- GOOD COVERAGE.

171005/ AT 96453198 19 VC MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 19 PACKS. AIR STRIKE CALLED - SEE ABOVE - 8 VC KIA (PROB).

171300H/AT 965319 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS. FM CALLED VC MOVED INTO VILLAGE VIC 967319. RESULTS UNK.

171440H/ AT 965319 2 VC MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS. FM CALLED . DIRECT HIT 2 VC KIA (PROB).

171650H AT 965319..12 VC MOVING S.W. ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY F.M. CALLED. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

181530/AT 965338 AT LEAST ON VC FIRED 30 RDS AUTO AT AO. NO R. FIRED ROCKET AND 1 HR. LATER A TPQ 10 STRIKE LANDED ON IT.

181615/AT 952333 UPON EXTRACTION WHILE IN HELO PATROL LDR SAW 3 VC MOVING N.W. ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 3 RIFLES. HELO CREW CHIEF AND PATROL LDR FIRED AT THEM AIR STRIKE CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

## TERRAIN:

MOUNTAINOUS - VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH UP TO 25' HIGH AND CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH. 2 STREAMS VIC AT 947336 and 951342 HAVE WATER FLOWING AT THIS TIME.

A-44

## DECLASSIFIED

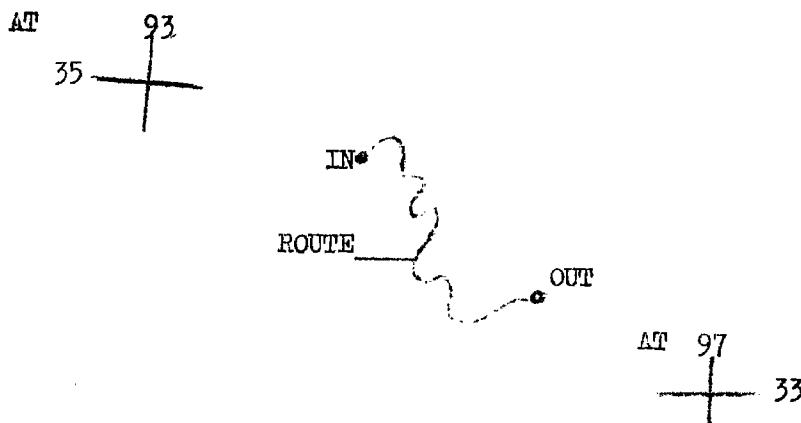
7. OTHER INFORMATION. INSERT LZ VIC AT 946345 IN A TWO CH 46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 955335 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. VIC AT 955338 TO ~~946339~~ THIS AREA HAS RECENTLY BEEN COMPLETELY STRIPPED AND CUT OF ALL FOILAGE RECENTLY. IT IS NOW BARREN. 2 RECENTLY DUG GRAVES FOUND AT 952338. (PRU THINK THEY WERE FARMERS). OVER A 3 DAY PERIOD 10 RDS S/A FIRE WAS HEARD VOICES FROM THIS AREA BUT COULD NOT PENETRATE IT BECAUSE THE AREA IS TOO BARE. NO COVER AND CONCEALMENT. THIS MAY BE THE REASON THE VC CUT ALL THE FOILAGE OUT. THE VIETNAMESE PRU (LE BO) ATTACHED TO THE PATROL WAS BORN AND RAISED IN THE AREA. HE BELIEVES IT IS AN NVA BN BASE AND SUPPLY CACHE AREA. THE RAVINES LEADING UP FROM THE LOW GROUND IN GRID SQUARES 9431, 9432 AND 9532 ACCORDING TO LE BO HAVE MANY UNDERGROUND CAVES ETC. THE VC BN COMMANDERS NAME IS NGO-CHAU-HOAN. THE CHIEFS NAME IS CHUNG-DE. THE AREA HAS MANY ANIMAL TRAIL WITH CATTLE SPOOR THROUGHOUT. THE VILLAGE VIC AT 965319 HAS A LOT OF VC ACTIVITY IN IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS PROBABLY A VC BASE AND SUPPLY CACHE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY AND AIR VERY GOOD.

LE. BARRIER  
B-7  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DURING OPERATION COLORADO IN AUG. 1966 2/5 MADE A SWEEP IN GRID SQUARE THE CIVILIANS REPORTED THE THE VC MOVED UP INTO THE MOUNTAINS VIC GS 9430.  
A PSY WAR LEAFLET DROP HAS BEEN REQUESTED VIC AT 967319.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BARRIER	095841	CHACO	2190126
RYAN	2249520	HITCHENS	2134937
PATTON	2200910	WILLIAMSON	095501
KERSTETTER	2096398	COMPTON	B504195
WINKLEMAN	2174213	LEBO	-----
ARNOLD	2177959	JONES	2147920
CESARIO	2250954		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 161-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 071700H April 1967

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 5640 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 161-67

0193 67

Unit/Call Signs: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: GYSET HALL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current ORSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

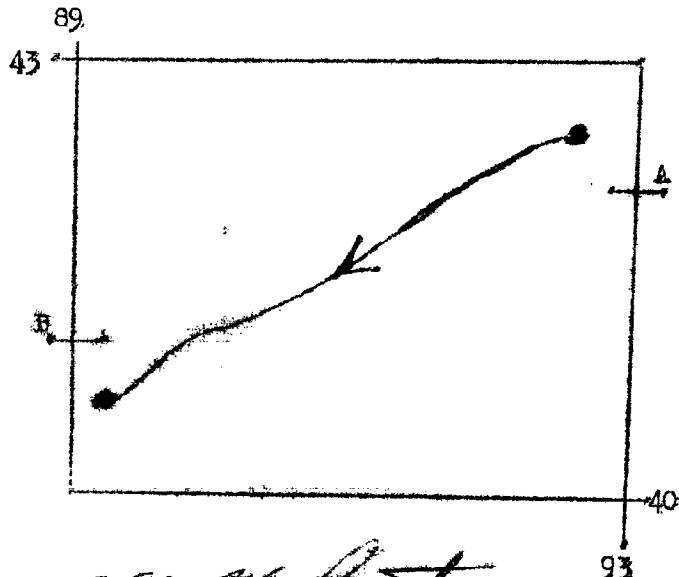
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110800H; insert via AT925425. Extract at 141630H, via AT892408. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Frag. 37.9; Alternate 36.4  
 Artillery: (a) AEROMA ECHO 45.20  
 (b) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DE/TA

Distributions: G-2  
 G-3  
 Div AG  
 11th Mar  
 Recan. FSCC

(1)  
 (2)  
 (1)  
 (3)  
 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

33	57
COPY NO 1 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

*C. M. Weisz*  
 C. M. WEISZ  
 By direction

A-45

Operation Orders 161-67  
 Patrol: C-3-2 Crewcut  
 Debriefe: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; LMS  
 L7014; Sheets 6640 III, IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Ba Nang, RVN  
 161830H April 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121630H/161630H/
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 7 VC. THERE WAS ONE FIRE MISSION CONDUCTED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

141720H AT903383 7 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ's; PACKS AND RIFLES; CONDUCTED FM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH AND THICK CANOPY WHICH HAMPERS OBSERVATION OF THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT926427 IN A POOR ZONE OF 10'-12' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM A HAND CUT, SINGLE BIRD ZONE VIC. AT921427. ON 13 APRIL, THE PATROL FOUND A 4 MAN HOOCH AND A 4 MAN CAVE CONNECTED BY A TUNNEL VIC. AT923423. INSIDE WERE A WATER BOTTLE, PLASTIC PONCHO, AND SEVERAL PIECES OF COMM. WIRE. THERE WAS A BOARD FLOOR IN THE CAVE AND A TIN ROOF ON THE STRUCTURE. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED ABOUT THREE DAYS PRIOR. THERE ARE NUMEROUS SMALL OVERGROWN TRAILS INTERCONNECTING THROUGHOUT THE AREA. ONLY ONE WAS FOUND WHICH SHOWED ANY REGULAR USE. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

A. -46

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AT VIC. AT915419, WHERE THE PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CUT AND LZ, IS AN EXCELLENT POSITION FOR AN OP. WITH SOME CUTTING AND BLASTING IT WILL PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AS WELL AS AN LZ.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

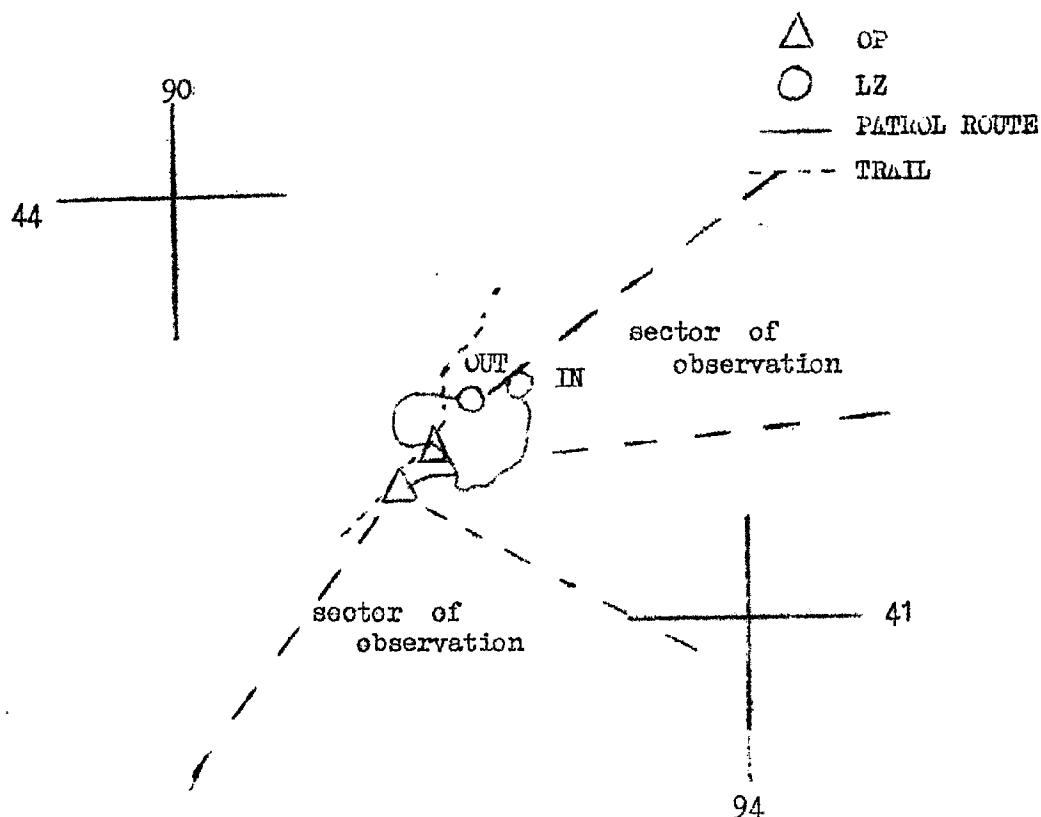
SGT. P.R. MELIM  
3rd FLT, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MELIM,	1894914	SHANKE,	2288238
WHITNEY,	2212884	PARKER,	2173035
WILSON,	2169680	JUDY,	2304365
REASON,	2172165	CJMANCHO,	2209239
COIMIER,	B102021	GIRVIN,	2291446
PODSCHELNE,	2190747	LE VAN HOAN,	
LANGEVIN,	2090354		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 162-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 071300H April 1967

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref. (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 162-67

0195 67

Unit/Call Signs 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT MCDONALD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

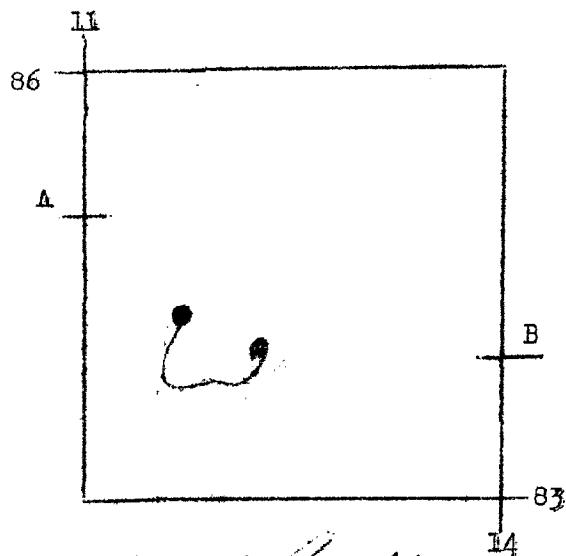
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110830H; insert via. ZOL23041. Extract at 141700H, via. ZOL18844. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillary: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AQ (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn26thMar (1)



C. M. Welzant  
 G. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

INT RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

336 67

COPY NO 2 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DECLASSIFIED

A-47

Operation Order: 162-67  
 Patrol: 52F Brisbane  
 Debrief: Lt. E.M. St.Clair  
 Mapa: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaidsance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 152000H April 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
  - C. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; 1 M-79.
  - D. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IFC 25's; 1 7x50.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECDED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121430H / 151830H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS LOHS OF WATER FROM INTERMITTANT STREAMS IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC126840 IN A ZONE SUITABLE FOR 2 CH-46's; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZC118841 IN A ONE BIRD ZONE.  
 THE BRIDGE VIC. ZC117841 IS IN GOOD CONDITION AND COULD EASILY HOLD A JEEP OR A TRUCK. THE VIETNAMESE PRU BELIEVES THAT THE VC RECENTLY REBUILT IT.  
 THE PATROL FOUND ELEPHANT TRACKS AND SPOOR VIC. ZC118841; IT APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.  
 THERE WAS NO MOVEMENT AT ALL OBSERVED ON THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS TRAIL CANNOT BE OBSERVED UNLESS YOU ARE ALMOST ON IT. COMM. WITH ARTY IN THIS AREA MUST GO THROUGH A RELAY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. McDONALD  
 5th PLT, 1st FORCE  
 PATROL LEADER

A-48

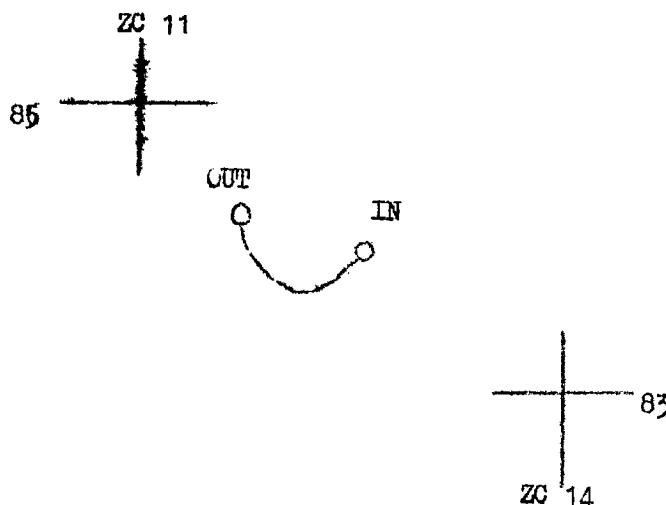
DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRUEGER, IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT THE VC ARE USING ELEPHANT VALLEY AS A ROUTE INTO THE DANING TACR IN ANY SIZABLE FORCE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McDONALD,	1953845	COMBS,	2316267
WILLIS,	3507405	GARNER,	2259966
RUSSEL,	2254100	PATRICK,	2139684
PATTEN,	2103634	MCCORMICK,	2182229
WOODING,	2235327	DAUTEUIL,	1845743
WILLIAMS,	2278103	NGUYEN VAN YEN,	5110070

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OPERATION ORDER # 163-67  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivQ P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 163-67

Copy        of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DANANG, RVN; 10 MARCH 67

5-3

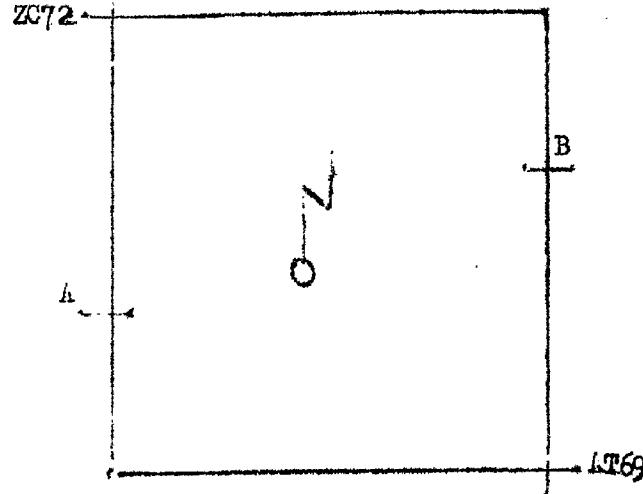
0197 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (POTTERY) Patrol Leader: SGT. TAYLOR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
       (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
       (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120730H; insert vic. ZC2070. Extract at 181630H, vic. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; Alternate 34.0  
 Artillary: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 & 36.9  
 Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

ZC19

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



INT RECON BN SAC FILES

338 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM

C. M. Welzant

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 163-6  
 Patrol: Pottery B-3  
 Debrifee: Sgt. R. Fong  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 201400H April 67

PATROL REPORT  
 839695

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50's; 2 PRC 25's;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 13 M-14 AP MINES; 3 STONER RIFLES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150730H/201035H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC, ALTHOUGH AT ONE POINT THE PATROL HEARD APPROX. 5 VOICES NEAR THEIR POSITION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: 50' CANOPY AND 12'-15' UNDERGROWTH; THERE ARE OP'S LOCATED AT AT843689, AT844692, AT834694, AT835697, AT838698; NONE OF THESE IS, HOWEVER, VERY SATISFACTORY. THERE ARE A NUMBER OF TRAILS LEADING UP TO HILL 995.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT843689 IN A POOR LZ FOR ONE CH-46. EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM VIC. AT839695; A GOOD TWO BIRD ZONE WHICH MUST BE APPROACHED FROM THE EAST.

THE PATROL FOUND WHAT SEEMED TO BE A SUPPLY DUMP WHICH HAS NOT BEEN USED IN A LONG TIME; AMPNG OTHER SIGNS OF ACTIVITY, THERE WERE ABOUT 20 OLD CRATES AND BOXES FOR RECOILESS RIFLES. THERE WERE ALSO FIGHTING HOLES IN THE AREA VIC. AT839693.

AT 151740H VIC. AT844692, THE PATROL HEARD VOICES WHICH THEY SUSPECTED WERE VC FOLLOWING THE PATROL ROUTE; SMALL BOOT PRINTS WERE ALSO FOUND WHICH INDICATES THAT THEY WERE LIKELY VC.

THE PATROL FOUND A CAVE VIC. AT837697; IT WAS MAN MADE AND 10'x5'; THE ENTRANCE WAS 2' WIDE AND 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' HIGH.

AT 190945H THE PATROL HEARD A .50 CAL. MG. FIRING AT APPROX. AT871707.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE SITES FOR OP'S ARE NOT TOO GOOD IN THIS AREA.

A-50

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. R.H. TAYLOR  
3rd PLT. CO B  
PATROL LEADER

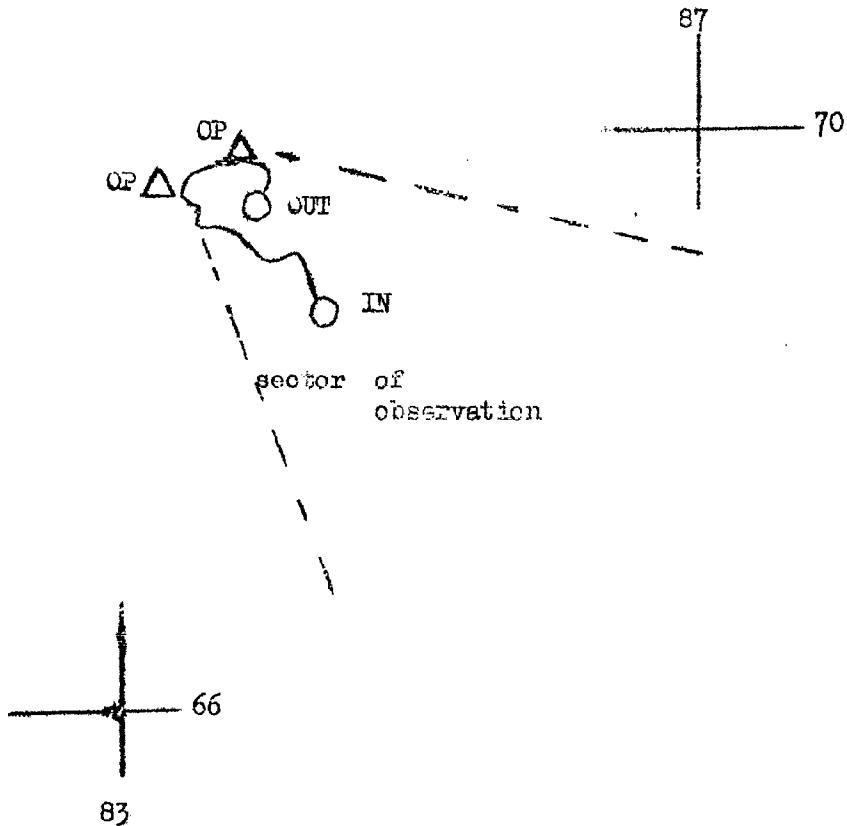
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: IT IS POSSIBLE TO WALK FROM HERE TO HILL 995.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TAYLOR, 2075220  
MURDOCK, 2277059  
ST. CLAIR, 2198122  
BUTLER, 2253564  
HESS, 2034566  
BRYANT, 2312900  
LOVELL, 2297720

MILLER, 2305851  
VELEZ, 2030708  
ROBINSON, 2067888  
MILLS, 2326769  
ORTEGA, 2238338  
RILEY, 2225033

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #164-67

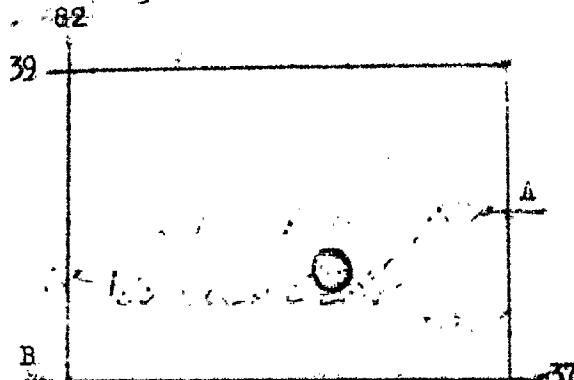
Copy 1 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG RVN; 10 APRIL 67

0198 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 0198 67  
(b) BnOpO 323-66  
(c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SUP)  
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66 Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 164-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRATER

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
G-3 (2)  
Div AO (1)  
11th Mar (3)  
Recon FSCC (1)



**1ST RECON BN S&C FILES**

339 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

By direction

457

**DECLASSIFIED**

Operation Order: 164-67  
 Patrol: C-2-1 Coventry  
 Debriefers: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 I7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 DaNang, RVN  
 211430H April 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 BC SCOPE; 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SNIPER RIFLE; M-60 MG; M-79.

2. MISSION: FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452 VIC. AT 0833Z, CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151000H/211000H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BRING AN M-49 SCOPE TO THIS OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

CPL. M.R. TRAVIS  
 2nd PLT. CO. C  
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	STRAETER, 1366270	PRICE, 2283691
	TRAVIS, 2156102	JAMES, 2223849,
	LOPEZ, 2291266	DAVIS, 2128858
	PASSOLO, 2283235	OWEN, 2313561
	VENTURA, 2320215	ARMBRUSTER, 2311476

A-#52

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 165-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet

(b) BnOpO 323-66

(c) 1stMarDivQ P3806.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of engagement)

(e) BnFreqOrder #165-67

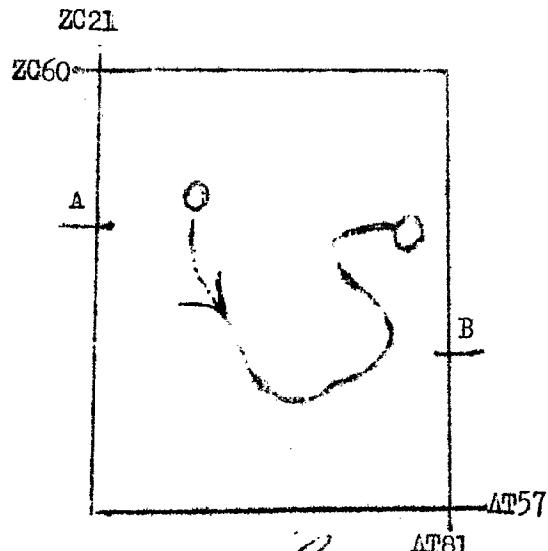
Copy    of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG RVN; 10 APRIL 67

0199 67

Unit/Call Sign: 31F (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT Danko

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140730H insert vic. AT792592. Extract at 171530H, vic. AT808589. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; alternate 34.0  
Artillery (a) POLISH HOTEL 34.45  
Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT POTTERY

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
G-3 (2)  
Div AO (1)  
11th Mar (3)  
Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

340 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

*C. M. Welzant*  
C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operation Order: 165-67  
 Patrol: 31F Hateful  
 Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St.Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 I7014; Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 DaNang, RVN  
 171915H April 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT:

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-69; 1 STONER LMG; 5 STONER CARBINES; 2 STONER RIFLES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141530H/171700H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF  $7\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC; ONE ARTILLARY FM WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141530H AT792595 PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC SUSPECTS WHILE BEING INSERTED.

151330H AT808597 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK AND GREEN CLOTHING; 1 PACK AND ONE RIFLE; CONDUCTED FM WITH UNKN. RES.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP; 2' BRUSH ATOP THE RIDGES; RAVINES AND DRAWS ARE MUCH DEEPER THAN THE MAP INDICATES, AND THERE ARE 100' TREES IN SOME. THERE IS WATER RUNNING IN NUMEROUS STREAMS AT THIS TIME.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT793597, AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT799586. BOTH ARE SUITABLE FOR 2 CH-46's.

THE PATROL FOUND TWO TRAILS IN THE AREA, BUT NEITHER SHOWED ANY SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

AT VIC. AT798587 THE PATROL FOUND A HOLE 10' WIDE AND 15' DEEP, AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS; WAS PROBABLY AND OLD CACHE POINT. AT VIC. AT800586, THERE WAS A FIGHTING HOLE 2'x5' AND 6' DEEP; IT WAS ALONGSIDE A TRAIL AND WAS PROBABLY USED FOR PROTECTION FROM AIR CRAFT.

THE PATROL PLACED SOME PSY WAR LEAFLETS ON A TRAIL VIC. AT801588 (CHIEU HOI APPEAL)

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

A-#53

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A GOOD BUSH SITE ON THE TRAIL VIC. AT 799589. COMM. IS A PROBLEM IN THE RAVINES HERE; RECOMMEND A LONG ANTENNA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. DANKO  
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

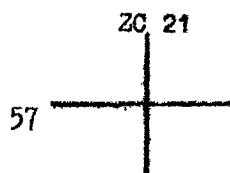
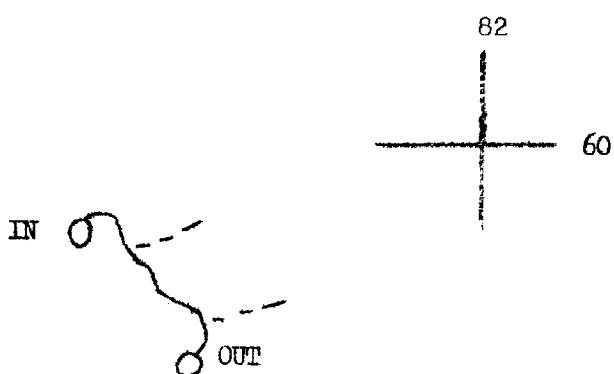
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE AREA TO THE NW IS PROBABLY A VC BASE CAMP AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DANKO, 090834  
CARSON, 1922619  
TROCCOLA, 2145603  
FAGAN, 2171856  
BEAUDION, 6893878

FUCCI, 2104645  
ALSCHBACH, 2235724  
GARREN, 2140771  
MATHIAS, 2233073  
HUONG VAN LAI 2234260

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 166-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag# 166-67

Copy 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DANANG RVN; 10 APRIL 1967

5 - 3

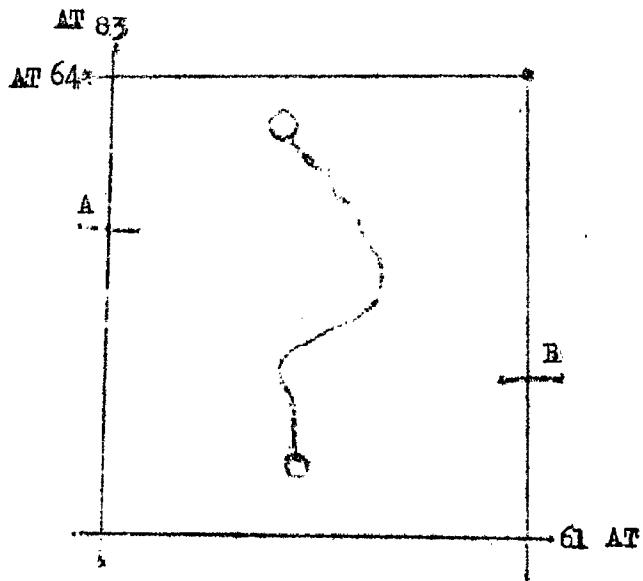
0200 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT. KING

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: None
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 130730H; insert vic. AT843615. Extract at 161630H, vic. AT842638. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; Alternate 34.0  
 Artillary: (a) POLISH HOTEL 34.45

Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT POTTERY

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

341 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

*C. M. Weiszant*  
C. M. WEISZANT  
By direction~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#54

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 166-67  
 Patrol: C-3-1 Eyelet  
 Deleifer: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 DaNang, RVN  
 171900H April 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 13 EN, 1 OFF,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-76/4 WP RIF GREN; 4 CLAYMORES; 1 STONER LIGHT MACHINE GUN.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED, WITH EMPHASIS ON DETERMINING WHETHER THERE IS A VC ROUTE THROUGH THIS AREA WHICH COULD BE USED TO INFILTRATE ENEMY PERSONNEL INTO THE DANANG TAOR.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141200H/171700H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH NUMEROUS LARGE BOULDERS FORMING NATURAL CAVES AND MAKING PASSAGE DIFFICULT. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF A MIXTURE OF GRASS, VINES AND SCRUB UP TO 20' HIGH; ALMOST IMPASSABLE IN MANY PLACES. ALL OF THE STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP EXIST.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE ON FOOT FROM VIC. AT878576; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM A GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONE CUT FROM 20' BRUSH VIC. AT842637. IN ONE OF THE SMALL NATURAL CAVES FORMED BY ROCKS, THE PATROL FOUND SOME HEAVY BRASS POTS APPARENTLY HIDDEN THERE SOME TIME AGO. THERE ARE A FEW TRAILS IN THE AREA, BUT THEY ARE OLD AND OVERGROWN, AND PROBABLY HAVE NOT BEEN USED REGULARLY FOR A YEAR OR MORE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS PATROL COORDINATED WITH I/2/7 ON THE INSERT; THE COOPERATION OF THE CO IS MUCH APPRECIATED. THIS AREA IS OBVIOUSLY NOT PART OF A VC INFILTRATION ROUTE; PASSAGE HERE IS TOO DIFFICULT FOR REGULAR USE, AND THERE IS NO SIGN THAT IT HAS BEEN TRAVELED AT ALL. DO NOT RECOMMEND THAT A TEAM BE INSERTED ON FOOT IN THIS WEATHER; THEY ARE WORN OUT UPON REACHING THEIR OBJECTIVE.

A-255

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

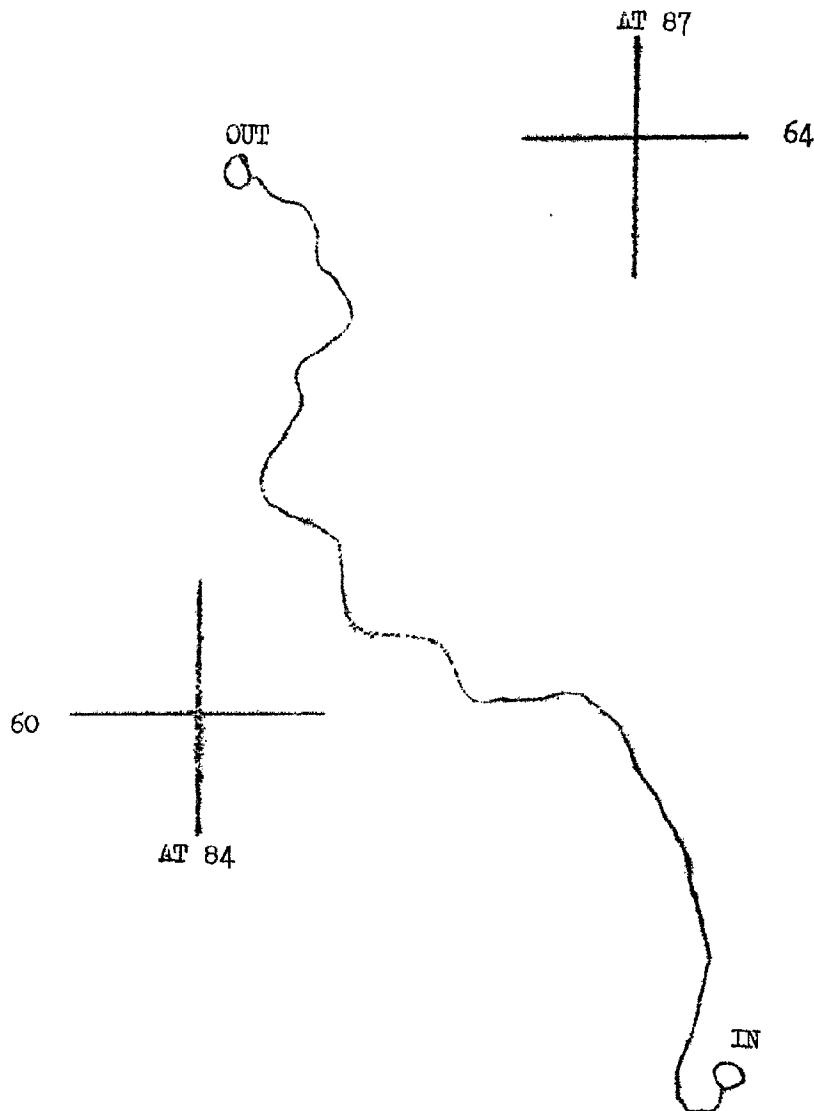
LT. K. KING  
3rd PLT. C Company  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

KING,	993232	SLEEPER,	2249559
WILSON,	2046125	PRINDLE,	2288006
HAYES,	2138328	SIMPKINS,	2233945
HOFFMAN,	2164259	SMILEN,	2197156
FISH,	2148333	QUEEN,	9971307
MURRAY,	2136517	LEONARD,	2304937
RIVENBARK,	2308276	THOMPSON,	1631998
WOLF,	2109218	HUY,	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
OP. TATION ORDER # 167

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy \_\_\_\_ of 14 Copi  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN; 11 APRIL 67

5-3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800, 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 167-67

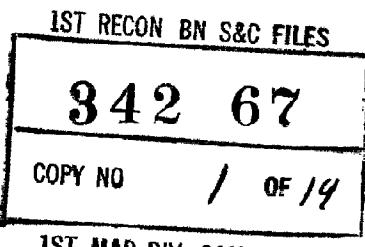
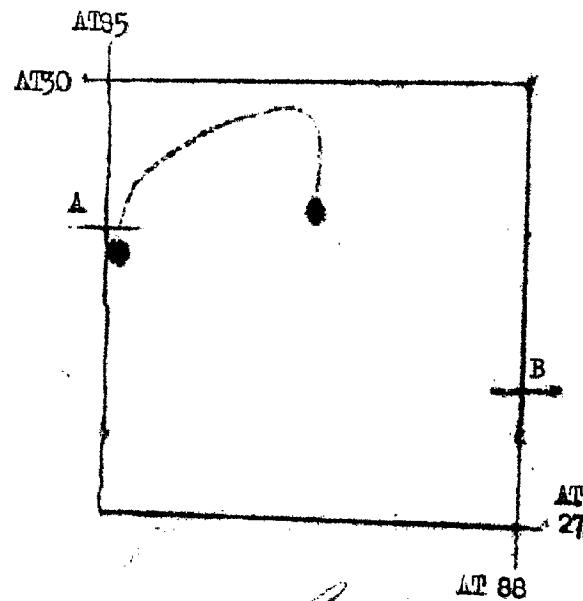
0201 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader SGT. LIVINGSTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140830H insert vic. AT851288. Extract at 171700H, vic. AT865291. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 34.6  
 Artillary: (a), REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3 & 36.9  
 Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: C-2  
 C-3  
 Div AO  
 11th Mar  
 Recon FSCC (1)

(1)  
 (2)  
 (1)  
 (3)  
 (1)



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

A-456

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 167-67  
 Patrol: C-1-2 Dreadful  
 Debrief: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 181900H April 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 PR. TREE CLIMBERS, 120' ROPE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141750H/181650H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAT.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: STEEP, NARROW RIDGES AND DEEP RAVINES; THICK CANOPY AVERAGES 40'-50' THROUGHOUT; SECONDARY GROWTH VARIES, BEING THICK IN THE DRAWS AND FAIRLY THIN ON THE RIDGES AND FINGERS. STREAMS ARE INTERMITTANT AND THERE ARE NUMEROUS DRY STEELM BEDS. THE NARROWNESS OF THE RIDGES MAKES THEM GOOD FOR USE AS HARBOUR SITES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT851288, IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF GRASS AND SCRUB UP TO 8' HIGH; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM VIC. AT865290 IN A SIMILAR ZONE.

THERE IS A SYSTEM OF TRAILS FOLLOWING THE RIDGES AND FINGERS IN THIS AREA, BUT GENERALLY, THEY SHOW NO RECENT HEAVY USE. ALONG ONE TRAIL, NEAR THE INSERT LZ, CLEARING OF BRUSH HAD TAKEN PLACE WITHIN 2 OR 3 WEEKS PRIOR. ALSO THROUGHOUT THIS AREA ARE CHARRED NOTCHES IN THE TREES, WHERE TORCHES HAVE BEEN ROLLED IN THE PITCH.

THE PATROL FOUND TWO PLASTIC CELLS FROM PRC-10 BATTERIES VIC. AT855296 AND AT862298.

EVEN WITH THE AID OF TREE CLIMBERS, THIS PATROL WAS UNABLE TO FIND AN OP WHICH WOULD PROVIDE EFFECTIVE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS ENTERING THIS AREA SHOULD EXPECT COMMUNICATIONS DIFFICULTIES, EVEN WITH A WHIP ANTENNA.

A-#57

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

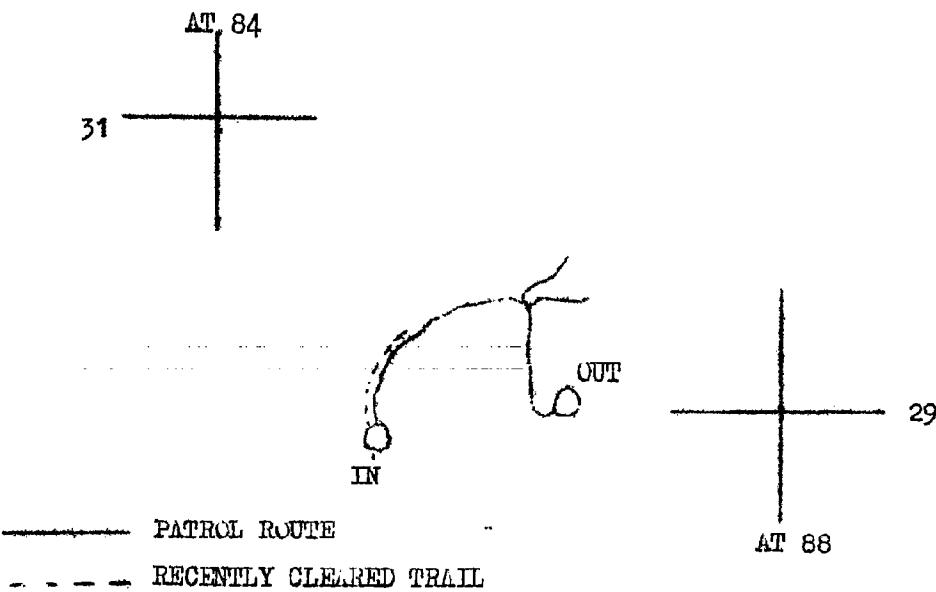
SGT: A.J. LIVINGSTON  
1st PLT, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIVINGSTON,	2013814	RIGGS,	2287838
BALANGUE,	1867566	WOOLARY,	2288405
LAMPKIN,	2105381	BEVELS,	2278012
MACEY,	2119142	SIRIOS,	2220646
CISNEROS,	2269655	SIMMONS,	2233475
FRANKS,	2208480	GRAZIER,	6923875
MATHEWS,	2264959	McCLELLEN,	2183284

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 168-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy        of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 110830H April 1967

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 654L II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 168-67

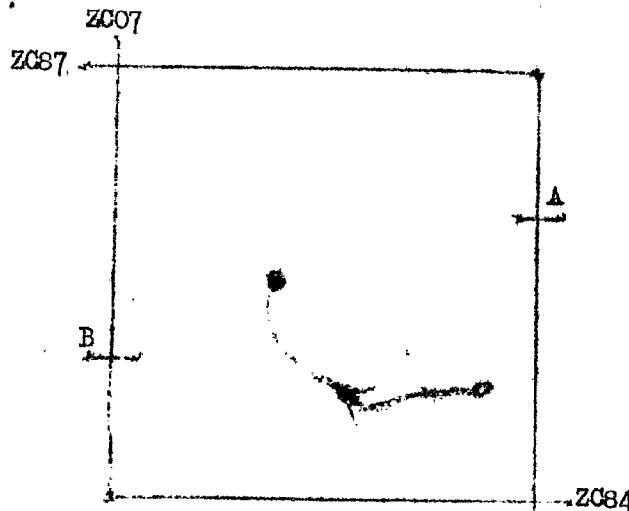
0202 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: SGT. MACKINTOSH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140800H; insert vic. ZC097848. Extract at 171600H, vic. ZC082856. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillary: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 Max Effective range from the ZCL2 N&S Grid line going east only.  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY  
 (b) POTTERY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

343 67	
COPY NO	OF 15
1ST MAP DIV, CAM PEN.	



Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSOC (1)  
 2Bn26thMar (1)

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

A-458

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 168-67  
 Patrol: B-2-1 Crabtree  
 Debrief: LT. E.M. St.Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 181830H April 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 14 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60; 1 M-79; 4 CLAYMORES; 36 M-14 AP MINES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141645H/180930H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED. THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD IS APPARENTLY NOT BEING USED BY THE VC AT THIS TIME.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH PRIMARY GROWTH UP TO 30' HIGH. ELEPHANT GRASS IS VERY THICK ALONG THE ROAD. THERE ARE INTERMITTANT STREAMS IN THE AREA WITH WATER IN THEM AT THIS TIME.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE AT A ONE BIRD LZ VIC. ZC084852; THERE ARE NO OTHER LZ's IN THE AREA.  
 THERE ARE OLD ELEPHANT TRACKS AND SPOOR ON THE ROAD.  
 THERE IS A GOOD OP SITE VIC. ZC079859. HERE WERE FOUND SOME ARVN NAME TAGS WITH THE NAMES HA DUONG DUC AND NGUYEN-DINH. THESE WERE PROBABLY DROPPED SOME TIME AGO ON AN OPERATION.  
 THERE ARE NUMEROUS GOOD AMBUSH SITES ALONG THIS ROAD. THE ROAD ITSELF IS HARD SURFACED AND BETWEEN 10' AND 12' WIDE EXCEPT AT VIC. ZC085851 WHERE IT IS CAVED IN AND WOULD REQUIRE A BULLDOZER TO CLEAR.  
 THE BRIDGE VIC. ZC068858 IS IN GOOD SHAPE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE APPEAR TO BE NO VC IN THIS AREA, EITHER HARBOURING OR USING THE ROAD THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY.  
 FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD BRING LOTS OF INSECT REPELLENT.

A-457

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

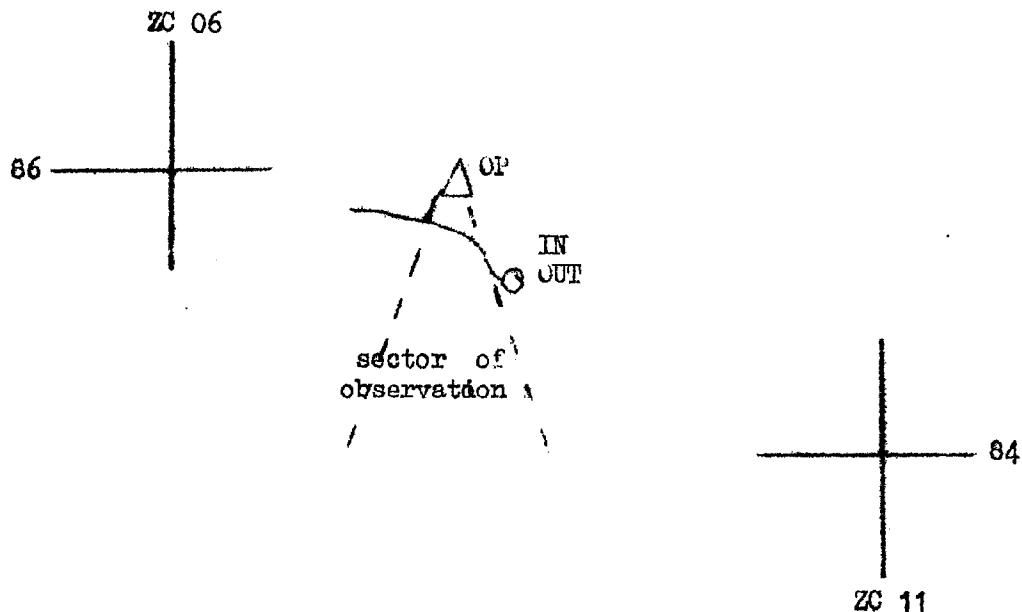
SGT. R.R. McINTOSH  
2nd PLT. CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McINTOSH, 2101082	STONE, 2137611
THOMAS, 2194845	SMITH, 2168419
CARLISLE, 2247580	LANGLEY, 2323316
COWELL, 2295178	BOWERS, 2258893
KITZKE, 2286388	BARREIRO, 2169268
SMITH, 2136570	ROCK, 7886123
REYNA, 2226163	MECCA, 2228514
JOHNSON, 2320156	LE THANH HIE

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 169-67

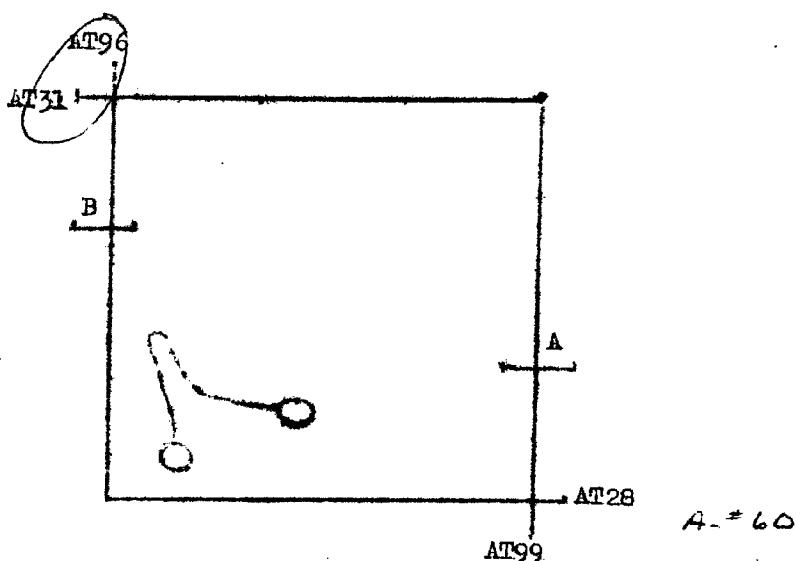
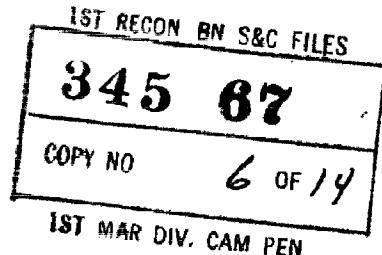
Copy        of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN; 13 APRIL 67

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet  
 (b) BnOpO 323-67  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **0204 67**  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 169-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: S/SGT ROSAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150800H; insert vic. AT964283. Extract at 191630H; vic. AT973288. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b)., and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 37.9  
 Artillary: (a) CHINSTRAP WHISKEY 44.45  
 (b) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution. G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCG (1)



*C. M. WELZANT*  
 C. M. WELZANT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operation Order: 169-6  
 Patrol: 1-C Circumstance  
 Debrief: Lt. E.M. St.Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 201100H April 67

PATROL REPORT

EXTRA

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 EN, 1 OFF.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 10 M-14 AP MINES; 1 STONER LMG.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151800H/200830H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 110½ HOURS WITH 15 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 94 VC. ONE CONTACT WITH ONE VC RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA (CONF); THIS ALSO CONDUCTED 9 FIRE MISSIONS WHICH RESULTED IN AT LEAST 3 VC KIA (PROB) AND 3 AIR STRIKES WHICH RESULTED IN AT LEAST 17 VC KIA (PROB). THERE WERE TWO HUTS BOOBY TRAPPED AND A LARGE BOX OF DOCUMENTS FOUND.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151830H	AT9732	HELICOPTERS RECEIVED FIRE FROM A VILLAGE UPON INSERTION.
160945H	AT968287	1 VC APPROACHED COLUMN FROM REAR; 1 VC KIA (CONF) FROM SMALL ARMS FIRE.
161130H	AT967306	3 VC, 1 TRAVELLING WEST AND 2 TRAVELLING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK. AND KHAKI; NO FIRE MISSION.
161500H	AT981314	8 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK. AND KHAKI; 3 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RES.
161800H	AT963319	6 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK. AND KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).
170800H	AT963319	20 VC SPOTTED AT A LONG DISTANCE ( ANOTHER PATROL, CHARGESHEET, SPOTTED SAME VC); AIRSTRIKE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE; RESULTS UNKN.
170800H	AT963319	12 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; PACKS AND RIFLES; AIRSTRIKE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE; RESULTS UNKN.

A-#61

## DECLASSIFIED

170955H	AT962318	APPROX. 25 VC MOVING EAST NEAR TREELINE; BLK. AND KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES; AIRSTRIKE RESULTED IN 17 VC KIA (PROB).
171000H	AT969309	2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS; 1 PACK; CALLED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
171520H	AT973302	3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST; 1 PACK; CALLED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
171540H	AT984303	1 VC MOVING WEST; BLK. PJ'S AND PACK; FM CALLED WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
171930H	AT984303	3 LIGHTS MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; FM CALLED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.
180945H	AT962267& AT962268	PATROL DISCOVERED TWO STRAW HUTS; FIRST ONE HAD A BOX HIDDEN IN IT WHICH CONTAINED MANY DOCUMENTS; SECOND HUT CONTAINED THREE BASKETS (APPROX. 50LBS.) OF RICE; PATROL BOOBY TRAPPED BOTH HUTS AND LEFT PSY WAR LEAFLETS IN EACH.
181300H	AT98202975	2 VC APPROACHING OP; BLK. PJ'S; CALLED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
190930H	AT959298	5 VC APPROACHING PATROL'S POSITION; FM CALLED WITH UNKN. RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH; THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA; AT VIC. AT962287 THERE IS A LARGE RICE PADDY IN A SADDLE WHICH IS NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT977294 IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM A SIMILAR ZONE VIC. AT965292. THERE ARE OTHER ZONES LOCATED AT AT963287 (ONE BIRD, 100 METERS EAST OF THE RICE PADDY), AT979286 (A POOR SINGLE BIRD ZONE BUT SUITABLE FOR INSERT IF THE PLANE APPROACHES FROM THE SOUTH AND EITHER BACKS IN OR DEBARKS THE PATROL FROM THE SIDE HATCH). THE PATROL OBSERVED THAT AIRCRAFT ALWAYS TOOK FIRE FROM GRID SQUARES AT9430, AT9431, AT9432, AND AT9531. THERE WERE MANY DRUMS AND OTHER SIGNALS HEARD ON THIS PATROL WHICH INDICATED THAT THE VC WERE LOOKING FOR THEM. THE DOCUMENTS WHICH THE PATROL FOUND APPEAR TO BE A VN ID CARD, VC CODES, TAX RECEIPTS AND LAND TITLES ETC.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA (CONF).
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA TAKE ALONG AN M-49 SPOTTER SCOPE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

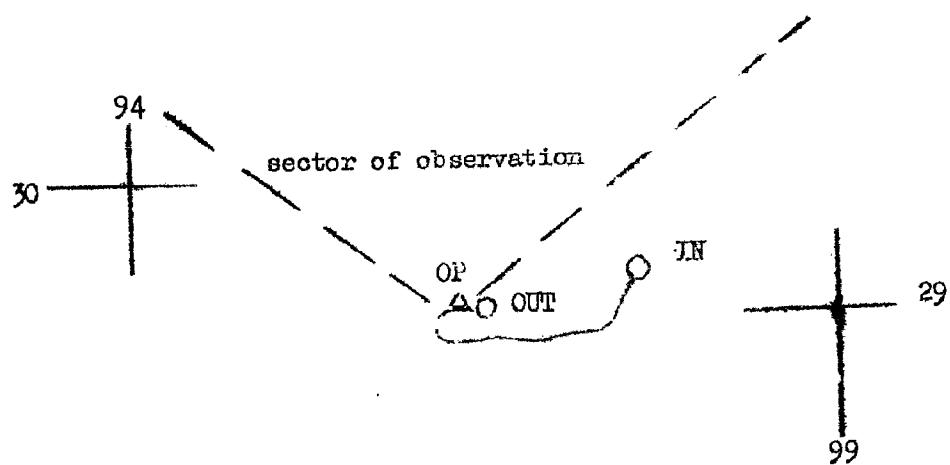
SGT. J.A. ROSAS  
1st PLT. CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ROSAS,	1648675	SIMCOX,	2221206
RUDD,	2211409	TURK,	2313195
BLEISMAN,	2212757	NARRON,	2300545
DOWNING,	2271144	WEICHENS,	2269757
LIGGETT,	2296766	O'CONNELL,	2031520
PIPPELL,	2129816	STONE,	095614
GUINN,	2217747	LUON	
ROTZOLL,	2082515		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 170-67Copy 14 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN; 13APRIL 67

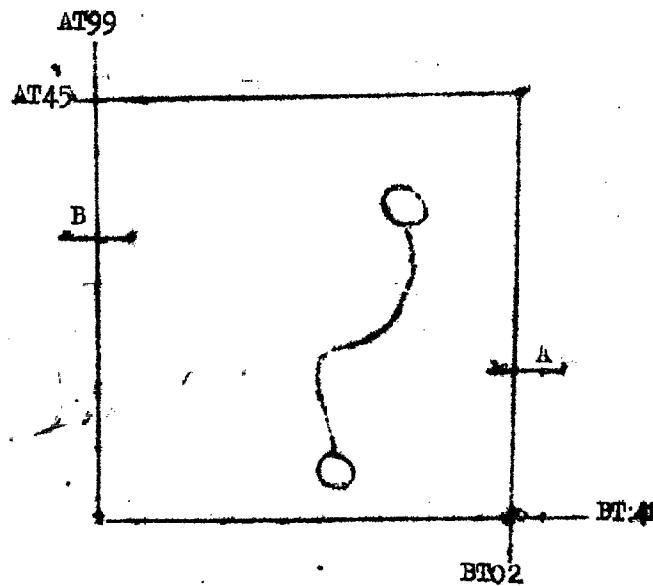
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag #170-67

0205 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
       (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
       (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150730H; insert vic. BT011443. Extract at 191600H, vic. BT006424. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 37.9  
     Artillary: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
                   (b) AENICA ECHO 45.20  
     Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
                   (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution. G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div 40 (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCG (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
R-4 C 67	
COPY 10	OF 14
1ST MAR DIV. CAM VIE.	

C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

Operation Order: 170-67  
 Patrol: B-1-2 Comanche  
 Debriefers: Sgt. R. Fong  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 201030H April 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1xM-40 SCOPE; 2 7x50's; 2 PRC 25's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER LIGHT MACHINE GUN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150830H/200900H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 15 SIGHTINGS OF 61 VC; 15 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 14 VC KIA (CONF), 3 VC KIA (PROB), AND 1 VC WIA (CONF); 1 TPQ-10 STRIKE WAS CALLED BY THE PATROL WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 151230H BT013382 7 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ's AND COOLIE HATS; CONDUCTED FM AND OBSERVED 1 VC WIA (CONF).
- 151315H BT013382 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ's AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS; CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.
- 151325H BT013382 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ's AND PACKS; CONDUCTED FM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.
- 151355H BT013382 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; KHAKI UNIFORMS AND PACKS; CONDUCTED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
- 151640H BT013382 3 VC ON TRAIL; BLK PJ's AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS; VC DOUBLE TIMED OUT OF SECTOR OF OBSERVATION.
- 161445H BT013382 3 VC MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL; 1 KHAKI AND 2 BLK. PJ's; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM AND VC RAN INTO HUT; HUT WAS DESTROYED; 3 VC KIA (PROB).
- 161820H BT011381 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; 1 CAMO, 1 BLK PJ, 1 WHITE COAT; CALLED FM AND OBSERVED 2 VC KIA (CONF).
- 170720H BT013382 2 VC MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS; COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF FM.

A-2 63

## DECLASSIFIED

171040H BT013382 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; KHAKI AND BLK PJ's; 1 RIFLE, PACKS; CALLED FM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

181350H BT011381 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ's AND COOLIE HATS; FM CALLED; COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

181805H AT994366 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ's AND COOLIE HATS; CALLED FM AND VC WENT INTO FIGHTING HOLES; 2 VC KIA (CONF).

181930H BT012388 15 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

190720H AT99333635 3 VC MOVING EAST; BLK PJ's AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF).

190840H AT99333635 7 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ's; KHAKIS AND CAMOUFLAGE; PACKS AND RIFLES; 1 VC KIA (CONF) FROM FM.

191530H BT013382 1 VC MOVING N.E; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND PACK; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: KUNI GRASS 4' HIGH AND CANOPY 10'-40' HIGH; THE OP VIC BT003431 IS A GOOD LOCATION AND EASILY DEFENDED; THE ONE VIC. BT012433 IS NOT A GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITION; THERE IS NO WATER PROBLEM IN THIS AREA. A TRAIL LEADS UP THE RIDGELINE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A ONE BIRD ZONE VIC. BT013434; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. BT011434 IN AN OUTSTANDING ZONE APPROX. 50'x 80'.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

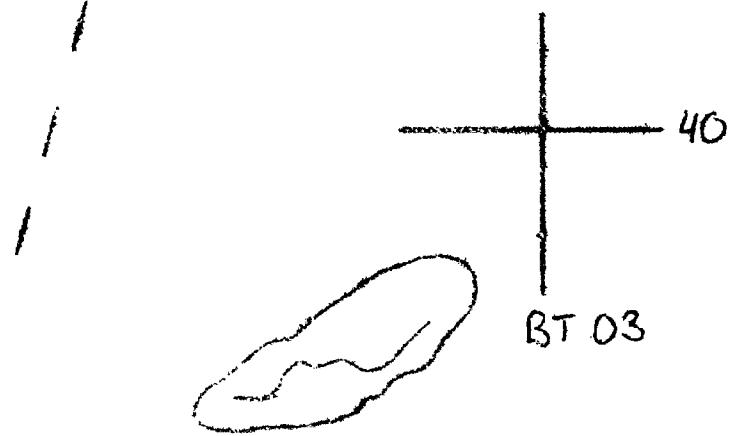
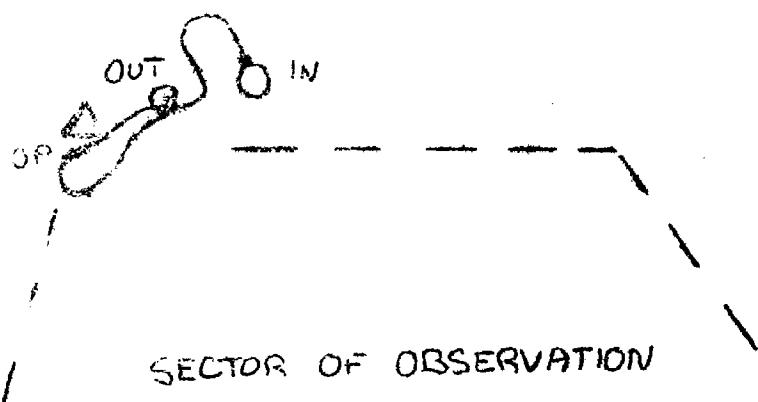
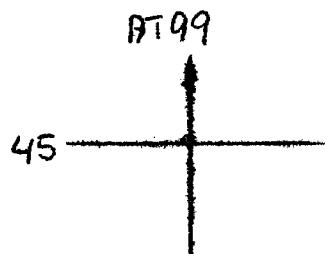
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: THE ARTILLARY SUPPORT WAS OUTSTANDING; COOPERATION WAS EXCELLENT IN SUPPORTING THIS PATROL'S MISSION.

SGT. MITCHELL  
1st PLT. CO. B  
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	MITCHELL, 2101555	MILLINGTON, 2151102
	LEQUIN, 2160286	FALLIS, 2295157
	RICHAU, 2310800	DONSBACH, 2295765
	GENSON, 2122194	SMITH, 2214897
	STROESSNER, 2201408	ROGERS, 5247789
	CRUMP, 2305557	MORGAN, 2302031
	SURFACE, 2094653	GUU
	GILROY, 2088839	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

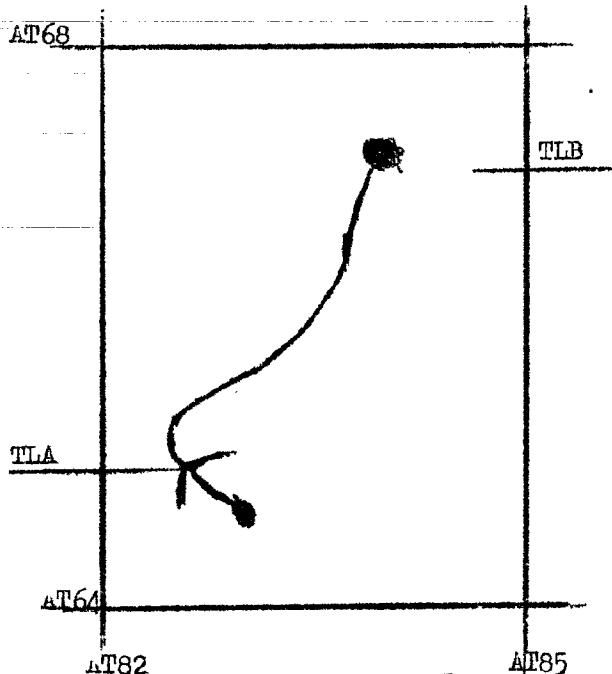
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER #171-67Copies of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaN.LNG, RVN; 16 APRIL 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOR) 0208 67  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag# 171-67

Unit/Call Sign: G-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSGT. NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
                           (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
                           (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance of the trail network vic. hill 502 to determine enemy use as an avenue of approach thru Leech Valley.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180730H; insert vic. AT830646. Extract at 221630H, vic. AT840671. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference. (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; Alternate 34.0  
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE GOLF 44.90  
                           (b) AVERAGE INDIA 34.45

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11thMar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN SOR FILES

349 67	
COPY NO	4 OF 14
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	

C. M. WELZANT  
 By Direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ A-464

OPERATION ORDER: 171-67  
 PATROL: CABARET C-2-2  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. FONG  
 MAPS VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L 7014, SHEET 6640 IV

COPY NO 31 COPIES  
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 231100H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

*C-3*

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 12 USMC ENLISTED
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 180900H/230850H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HRS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC. THE PATROL CALLED 2 ARTY F.M.'S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE PATROL HAD ONE USMC MEMBER CATCH A SMALL PIECE OF SCHRAPNEL IN THE CHEST FROM HIS OWN M-79 BUT, WAS NOT EVEN MENTIONABLE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

181820H/AT89126596 - 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS ARMED WITH PACKS AND ONE RIFLE MOVING TOWARDS HOOCHES. THE PATROL CALLED ARTY F.M. WITH GOOD COVERAGE, ALTHOUGH UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY CASUALTIES.

201050H/AT829656 - 3 VC MOVING INTO AREA OF PATROL WEARING CAMMIES AND GRAY UNIFORMS, NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. MADE CONTACT WITH PATROL AND RAN. THE PATROL FOLLOWED AND CALLED ARTY F.M. WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS FAIR WITH 8' TO 10' KUNI GRASS IN THE LIGHT AREAS AS SHOWN ON THE MAP. THE CANOPY WAS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH THICK BRUSH LEADING TOWARDS THE STREAM BEDS. WATER WAS AS SHOWN ON MAP. AREA WAS MUDGY DO TO RAIN.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSECT LZ VIC AT 835647 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC LOC. AT 842672 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE.
- ON 191100H/ AT 824649-822646 THE PATROL HEARD LOUD VOICES. AT AT831658 THE PATROL FOUND 1 HOOCH AND 2 STORAGE BINS. BUT WERE NOT USED FOR A VERY LONG TIME. AT AT829656 THE PATROL FOUND 2 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR THE ONE USMC RECEIVING SMALL PIECE OF SCHRAPNEL.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SSGT NEWTON  
 C-2-2  
 PATROL LEADER

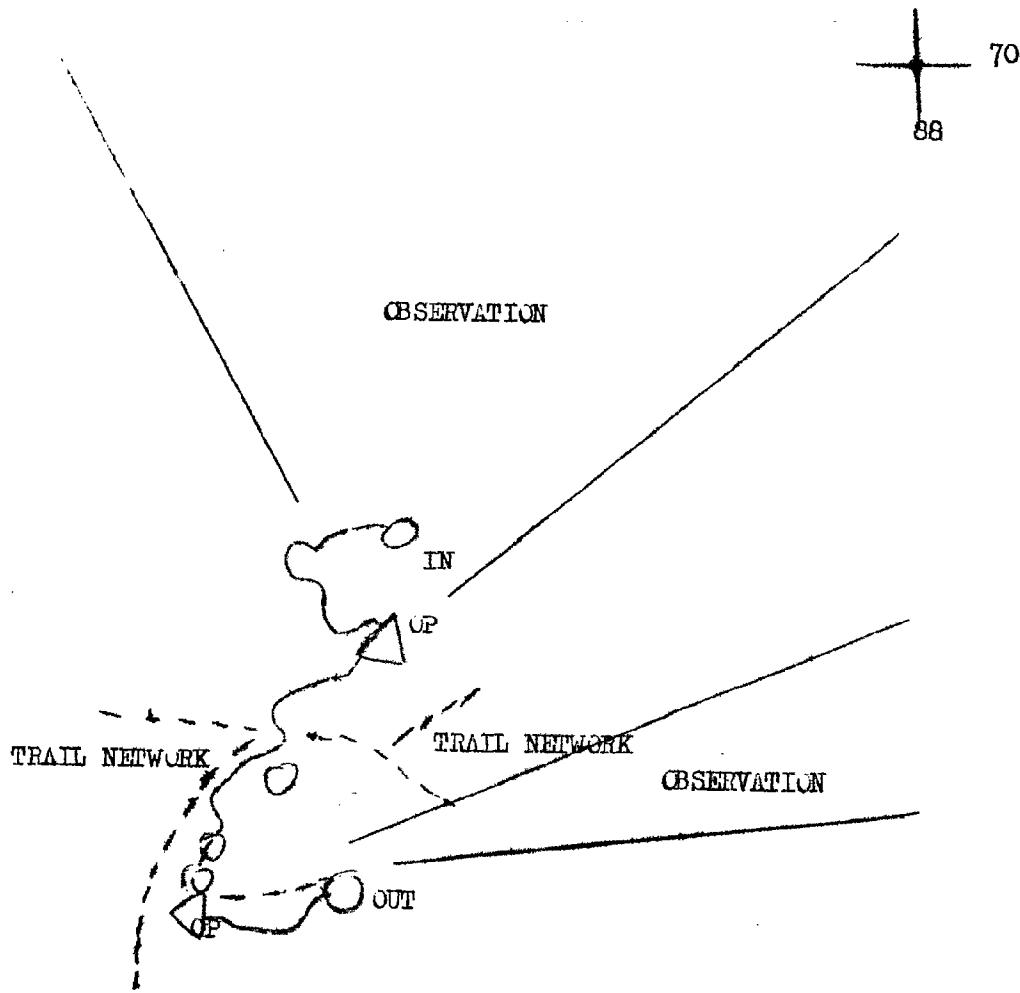
*A-#65*

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13 PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON	1626779	ANCZER	2205348
HAIRSTON	2168261	CROWLEY	2289944
CANFIELD	2169646	PORTER	2308275
CORREA	203093	HENDERSON	2295974
VASQUEZ	2297228	MCCLELLAN	2303489
LERNER	2320071	SCHAF	2259598

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #172-67

Copy        of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
D.NANG, RVN; 16 APRIL 67

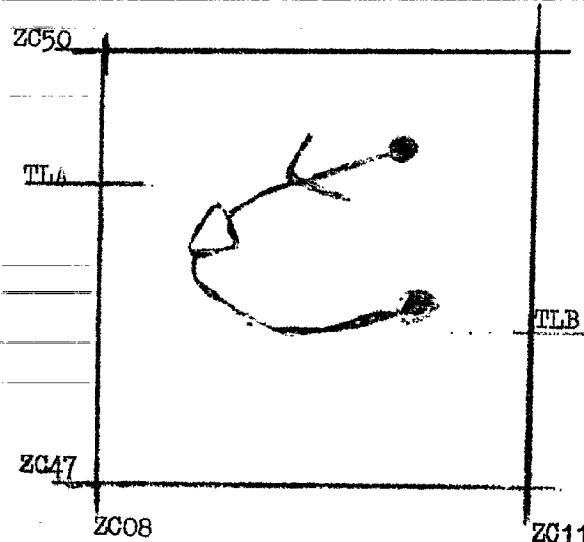
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOT)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 172-67

0207 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCHOVEN) Patrol Leader: LT DUNN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance of National Route 14 to determine enemy use as a possible avenue of approach into the Southern Portion of the T.O.R.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180830H; insert vic. ZC100494. Extract at 221600H, vic. ZC102483. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 41.9  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER 41.9  
 Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

348 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. COMM BN

C.M. WELZENTY ID UNIT  
BY DirectionCONFIDENTIAL

A-266

OPERATION ORDER: 172-67  
 PATROL: DUTCHOVEN  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L 7014 SHEET # 6540I

COPY NO        OF 31 COPIES  
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DANANG, RVN  
 221900H APRIL 1967

*G-3*

~~SECRET~~

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFFICER, 11 ENLISTED, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 PRU'S
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 2 7.62MM, 1 M-60 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 20 M14 AP MINES, 1 M-79, 1 M-60.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 181045H/221805H APRIL 67
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 11 VC. 2 CONTACTS RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB. 2 ARMY MISSIONS AND 2 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. 1 AK 47, 1 US RIFLE CAL 30 M1 AND 2 CHICOM GRENADES WERE CAPTURED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

181545H/ZC 087488 - AT LEAST 5 VC APPROACHED PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB. 1 AK 47 SER # 10089575 AND 2 CHICOM HELL GRENADES, CAPTURED. ARMY AND AIR STRIKES CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

191452H/ZC 090488 - 4 VC APPROACHED PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 US M1 RIFLE CAPTURED SER # 1967008. AIR STRIKE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. AO WAS SHOT AT FROM VIC ZC 092488.

201755H/ZC 099509 - 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. (PRU REPORTED THIS) FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: HILLY AND UP TO 15' THICK UNDERGROWTH. TREES UP TO 35' WATER MAY BE IN STREAMS ON MAP BUT THE PRU SAYS IT IS A BOOBY TRAPPED AREA.
  - B. TERRAIN: HILLY AND UP TO 15' THICK UNDERGROWTH. TREES UP TO 35' WATER MAY BE IN STREAMS ON MAP BUT THE PRU SAYS IT IS A BOOBY TRAPPED AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC 095495 AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 096499. THE LZ'S USED ARE BOTH IN LARGE DRIED OUT RICE PADDY THAT IS AT THE BASE OF THE HIGH GROUND.

THE RIDGE FROM ZC 085487 TO ZC 089489 IS A POSSIBLE VC BASE CAMP AREA. (TPQ - 10 STRIKE REQUESTED) VOICES ALSO HEARD FROM THE AREA.

THE VC CAN USE ROUTE 14 FREELY AND WITHOUT FEAR OF AIR OBSERVATION AS IT IS A COVERED ROUTE. IN THIS AREA THE VC APPEARED COOKY AND WELL DISCIPLINED. MANY TRAILS ARE IN VIC HILL 196. QUITE A FEW ONE MONTH OLD CHIG RATION WRAPPERS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA.

HILL 848 (VIC ZC 138494) CAN BE A GOOD OP IF IT IS CLEARED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NO USMC CASUALTIES. 3 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

A-# 67

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE THOUNG DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP GAVE OUTSTANDING SUPPORT ON PRE MISSION INTELL BRIEF, ARTY SUPPORT AND RADIO RELAY SUPPORT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY (THOUNG DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP) WAS OUTSTANDING. AIR SUPPORT WAS OUTSTANDING ( UP TO 100 M FROM PATROLS POSITION).

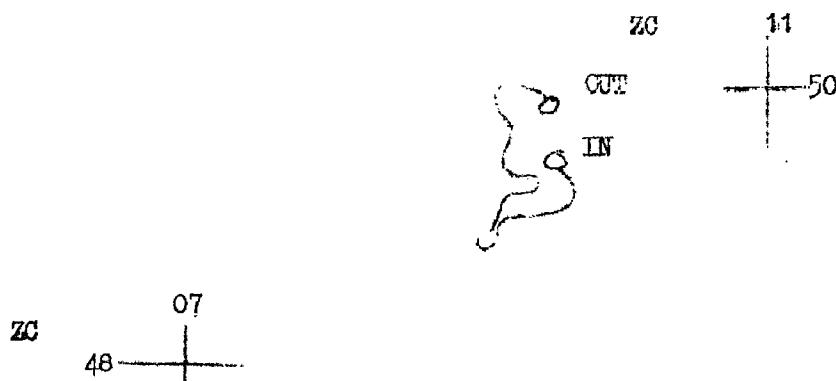
LIT. DUNN  
B-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENDS BY THE DEBIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DUNN	096578	BELL	2191203
COOK	2079958	HAUSAUER	2268984
BURNS	2118089	WOODLER	2276530
TRILANA	2243982	STRUVECK	997-24-48
EARP	2098723	PHAM CHAU	
NELSON	2267456	BUI QUOC TRAN	
BOLIN	2187940		
RODRIGUEZ	2192985		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 173-67Copy       of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN; 16 APRIL 67

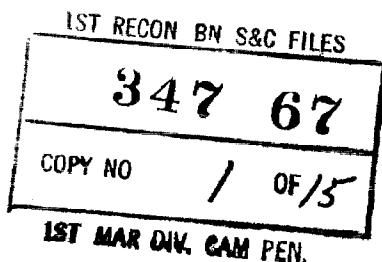
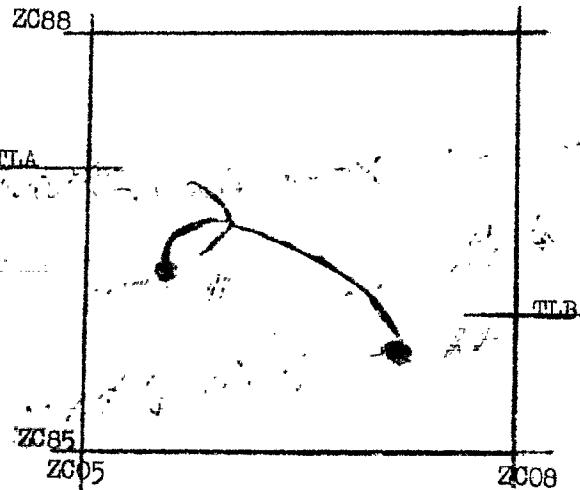
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800, 4F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 173-67

0206 67

Unit/Call Sign: 11F (DOGMa) Patrol Leader: SGT. ROSS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance of route 545 to determine enemy use as an avenue of approach thru Elephant Valley
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180800H; insert vic. ZC055862. Extract at 221700H, vic. ZC072858. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 & 36.9  
 Max effective range from the ZC12  
 N&S Grid Line going East  
 Radio Relay; BECON LINE X-R.Y

Distribution S-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div 40 (3)  
 11thMar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn7thMar (1)



C. M. Welzant  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

A. #18

Operation Order: 173-67  
 Patrol: 11F Dogma  
 Debriefer: Cpl. ES Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 I7014; Sheet 6541 II

S 3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 231200H April 67

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SPONER LMG; 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES; 6 M-14 AP MINES.
- C. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PPU.
- D. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 6x30; 1 7x50.

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED, WITH EMPHASIS ON DETERMINING IF THERE IS ANY VC TRAFFIC ON ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD AT NIGHT.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 190930/231015H APRIL 67.

## 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

## 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS MAKING NO VISUAL SIGHTINGS BUT LOCATING A VC INSTALLATION, POSSIBLY A BASE CAMP, THE PATROL TOOK FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

21-23 APRIL ZC057861 PATROL SAWING AND CHOPPING SOUNDS COMING FROM ACROSS THE RIVER; WORK TOOK PLACE ONLY DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS AND WHEN THE AREA WAS CLOUDED OVER. SUSPECT VC BASE CAMP IN THE AREA OF ZC057861.

230930H ZC057861 UPON EXTRACTION, THE HELOS RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM SUSPECTED BASE CAMP AND POSS. .50 CAL. FIRE FROM VIC. ZC062862, AN AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND UNKN. RESULTS.

## B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP AND THICK ABOVE THE RIVER; THERE ARE NO ANIMAL TRAILS TO FACILITATE MOVEMENT.

## 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC056863 IN AN EXCELLENT ZONE OF FOOT HIGH GRASS MEASURING 100'x250'; EXIT WAZ MADE VIC. ZC059864 FROM A ZONE OF SIMILAR SIZE BUT WITH SOME BRUSH.

THIS PATROL SPENT TWO NIGHTS CLOSE TO THE ROAD THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND OBSERVED NO MOVEMENT.

THERE IS ELEPHANT SPOOR THROUGHOUT THE AREA, SOME OF WHICH APPEARS TO BE A MONTH OLD.

A-#69

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT A PATROL BE UTILIZED TO CHECK OUT THE AREA OF THE STRIKE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

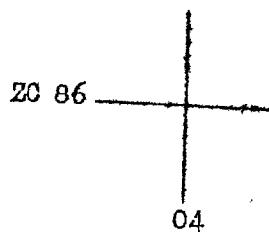
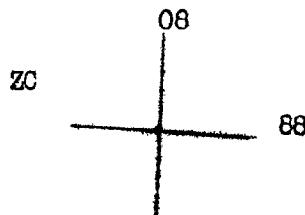
SGT. ROSS  
1st PLT. 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

RABENOLD,	2279756	ODDO,	2204799
BOWSER,	2157601	SCHMIDT,	2260056
OTT,	9178068	NEMEYER,	2153899
ROSS,	2091718	LIVINGSTON,	1914300
COKER,	2212112	LAC	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



IN *No* OUT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 161100H April 67

5-3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) LetMarDivOpO 32000-1R (Intelligence SUP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 174-67

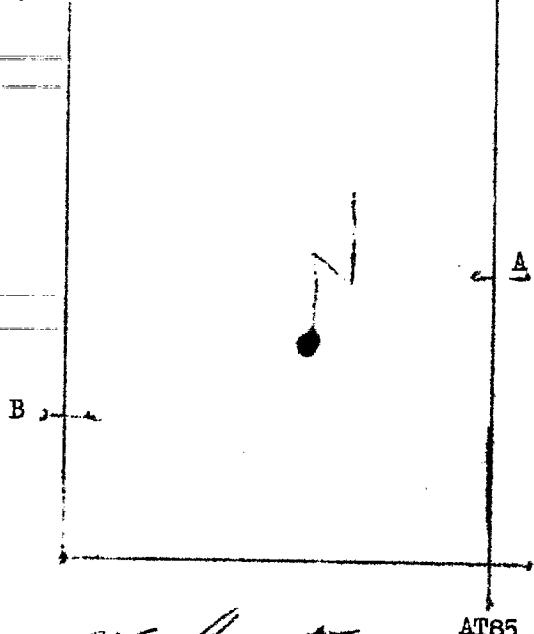
0209 67

Unit/Call Signs 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT MCDONALD

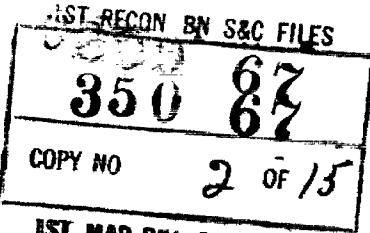
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 200830H, vic. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 44.15  
 (b) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

AT82

AT85



Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11thMar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn7thMar (1)



C. M. Wefant  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER: 174-67  
 PATROL: BRISBANE 5-F-2  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET 6641 III

COPY OF 31 COPIES  
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN  
 261600H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 PRU'S
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 6X30, 1 M-49
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 200930H/261000H
4. ROUTE: NONE
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  HRS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 212 VC SUSPECTS. NO FM'S WERE CLEARED BY FSCC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

201525H/AT865815 AT LEAST 100 VC SUSPECTS IN BLACK W/COOLIE HATS MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL INTO A VILLAGE VIC. AT901819. THEY WERE CARRYING LARGE BASKETS. AO CALLED FOR - AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND SAID THEY WERE "ARVN'S". PATROL LEADER DOUBTS THIS. NO FM - FSCC WOULD NOT CLEAR.

210748H/AT819832 3 VC SUSPECTS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN DARK CLOTHING WITH COOLIE HATS. NO FM.

221530H/AT8782 2 GROUPS OF AT LEAST 50 VC SUSPECTS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL FROM MOUNTAINS. AT EDGE OF CLEARING THEY BROKE UP INTO SMALLER GROUPS. AO CALLED FOR - VCS HID UNDER CANOPY OR RAN FOR CANOPY. AO REPORTED THEY WERE RICE FARMERS. PATROL LDR THINKS THEY WERE A VC SUPPLY/TRANSPORTATION UNIT. FM REQUESTED - FSCC WOULD NOT CLEAR.

231500H/AT8782 30 VC SUSPECTS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND COOLIE HATS FROM THE MOUNTAINS.

241010H/AT876665 4 VC SUSPECTS MOVING NORTH IN BLACK WITH PACKS. FOG MOVED IN COULD NOT OBSERVE ANYMORE.

251410H/AT865815 25 VC SUSPECTS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL FROM THE MOUNTAINS CARRYING UNKNOWN OBJECTS. FM CALLED BUT FSCC WOULD NOT CLEAR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT ON PERMANENT OP (DONG DEN) AT837828.

ON 20 APRIL, DURING THE AFTERNOON WHILE THE OP WAS FOGGED THE PATROL HEARD ABOUT A ONE MINUTE FIREFIGHT 30 DEGREES (NORTHEAST) OF THEIR POSITION. 2/7 REQUESTED RADIO RELAY ASSISTANCE LATER THAT NIGHT. A STRONG POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT THIS WAS A MARINE PATROL FROM 2/7 BEING AMBUSHED.

A- 77

DECLASSIFIED

---

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A PATROL FROM 2/7 OR RECON, CHECK OUT GRID SQUARES AT 8481, 8581, 8582, 8681, 8084, AND 8580. SOME SIGNIFICANT VC ACTIVITY IS SUSPECTED DUE TO THE SIGHTINGS OF POSSIBLE TRANSPORTATION UNITS. VC SUSPECTS SEEM TO MOVE EACH DAY ABOUT 1500.

SGT PAUL  
5-F-2  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE MOUNTAIN AREA WHERE THE VC SUSPECTS WERE MOVING FROM MAY HAVE SUPPLY CACHES OF RICE (IT IS BEING HARVESTED NOW) THAT THESE PEOPLE CARRIED IN. A POSSIBILITY EXISTS OF VC UNITS ALSO BEING IN THE AREA. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE FSCC ALLOW US TO FIRE AT VC SUSPECTS IN SUCH LARGE GROUPS UP IN THE MOUNTAINS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PAUL	2004501
COBB	2101639
SPARKS	2182347
RUSSELL	2254100
WOODING	2235327
COMBS	2316267
BINGHAM	2314860
BOYD	2296648
PATIEN	2103634
N.A. VINH	PRU
YEN	PRU

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER 175-67Copy \_\_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN; 17 APRIL 67

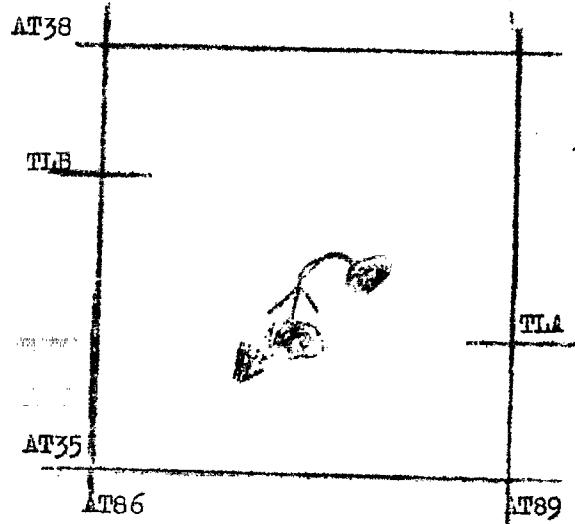
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 175-67

0210 67

Unit/Call Sign: 51F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
       (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
       (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect vc movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200730H; insert vic. AT870358. Extract at 241600H, vic. AT879365. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 Alternate 36.4  
       Artillery: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
                   (b) ARNICA ECHO 45.20  
       Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution. G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

351 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST REC BN, CAM PEN.

C. M. Webb

C. M. Webb  
By direction

C. M. Webb

A-#724

Operation Order: 175-67  
 Patrol: 51F KILLER KANE  
 Debriefer: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

5-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 241400H April 67

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200800H/240850H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE VC; THERE WAS NO FIRE MISSION CONDUCTED.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

221840H AT878379 SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLE; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO NUMBER OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN NEARBY. THIS SAME VC WAS SEEN WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES PRIOR TO APPEARING WITH THE WEAPON.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ WAS MADE AT VIC AT 864368 IN A GOOD 2 CH 46 ZONE OF 3' GRASS. THE EXTRACT WAS MADE AT VIC AT 866378 IN A SIMILAR ZONE GOOD FOR 1 OR 2 CH 46'S.

THE PATROL OCCUPIED A GOOD OF VIC AT 867378; THEY WERE UNABLE TO FIND ONE FARTHER SOUTH IN THE HIGH GROUND.

AT VIC AT 864374, AT 865375 AND AT 866370 THE PATROL FOUND A TOTAL OF 7 ANTI HELO TRAPS CONSISTING OF BARBED WIRE STRUNG BETWEEN POLES 15'-20' HIGH, THERE WERE NO EXPLOSIVE DEVICES OBSERVED. AT VIC AT 874376 THERE ARE FIGHTING HOLES STRUNG OUT ALONG A TRAIL EVERY 10 M FOR APPROX 100METERS RATHER THAN ARTILLARY SHELTERS.

THERE IS AN HEAVY AMOUT OF ACTIVITY IN ANTENNA VALLEY AT THIS TIME. THERE WERE LARGE NUMBERS OF PEOPLE CARRYING HEAVY BAGS OF RICE ON THE ROAD, AND MANY MORE WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES. ESPECIALLY NOTICEABLE WERE THE LARGE NUMBER OF MEN OF MILITARY AGE PRESENT, PARTICULARLY IN THE VICINITY OF GRID SQUARE AT 8738 WHERE THEY OUT-NUMBERED THE WOMEN AND CHILDREN AND OLD MEN. IN CONNECTION WITH THIS IT SHOULD BE NOTED AGAIN THAT THE 1 VC WHICH THE PATROL SIGHTED HAD BEEN SEEN WORKING AT THE RICE HARVEST PRIOR TO WALKING AROUND ARMED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE  
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

A-#73

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT THIS VALLEY BE OBSERVED FROM THE NORTH, DUE TO THE DISTANCES INVOLVED. RECOMMENDED ALSO THAT FUTURE PATROL'S IN THIS AREA USE AN M-49 SCOPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AEMS: N/A

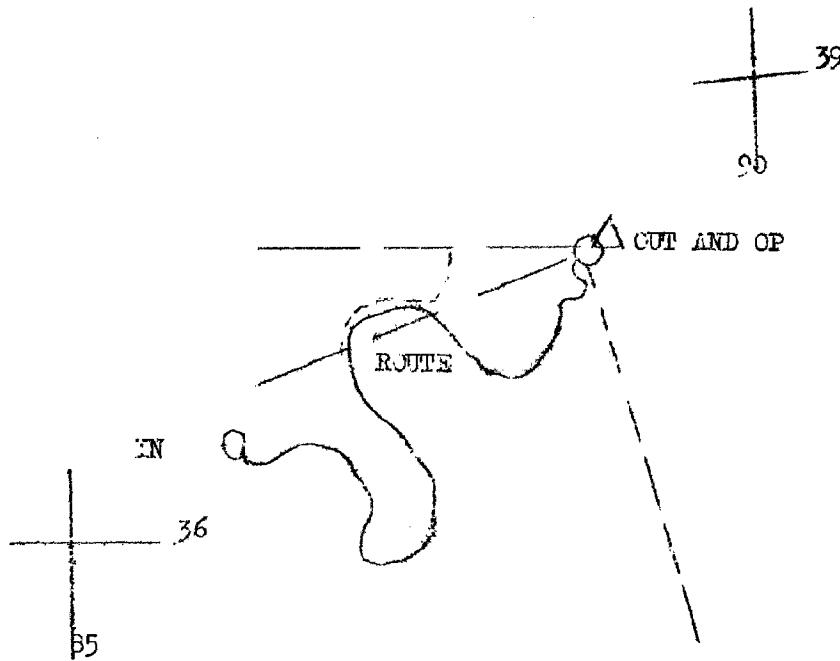
LT. FINLAYSON  
F-5-1  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON	092862	WILLIS	3507405
WATSON	2047728	GARNER	2259966
ELLISON	2030135	POWELL	2252435
HOYT	2160250	WILLIAMS	2278103
BORECKY	2168645		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION ORDER #106-67

Copy        of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN; 17 APRIL 67

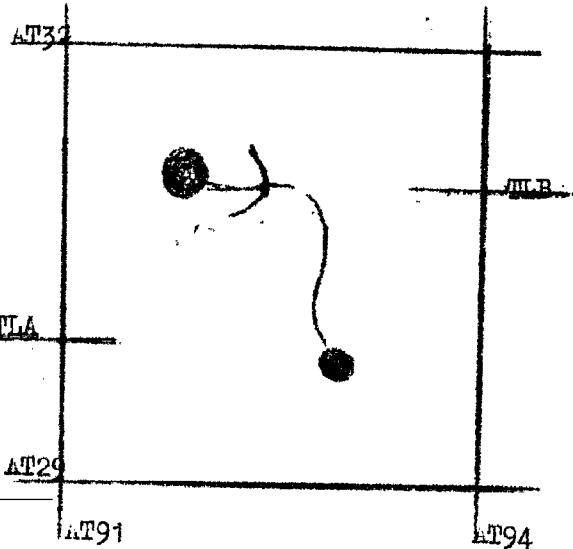
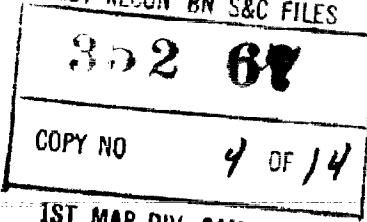
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
(b) BnOpO 323-66  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "g" (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder Msg# 176-67

0211 67

Unit/Call Sign: 32F (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. ARNOLD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration via. HIEP DUC VALLEY; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Depart LZ FINCH 190730H; insert vic. AT919312. Extract at 231600H, vic. AT929298. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 44.9  
Artillery: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
Radio Relay BEA66N LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution. G-2 (1)  
G-3 (2)  
Div AG (1)  
11th Mar (3)  
Recon FSCC (1)  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES



*C. M. Wetmore*  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 6-67  
 PATROL CLASSMATE  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET NO. 6640III

5-3

COPY NO. 1 OF 31 COPIES  
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 241030H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT.

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENLISTED, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7X50'S, 2 PRC 25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M - 79, STONER RIFLES AND CARBINES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 190730H/240810H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 113 VC. 8 ARTY F.M.'S WERE CALLED AND 3 AIRSTRIKES WITH 21 VC KIA PROB. THIS PATROL ALSO REQUESTED A TPQ 10 STRIKE ON COOR. AT 918269.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

191500H/AT 936276 7 VC WALKING NORTH EAST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS. CALLED ARTY F.M. AND VC RAN INTO TREE LINE, RESULTS WERE GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

200945/AT 915275 40-50 VC WORKING IN PADDIES, STANDING AND WALKING ON TRAILS WEARING BLK PJ'S, KHAKIES AND TWO GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PACKS. CALLFOR AIRSTRIKE BUT VC DISSAPPEARED INTO TREE LINE.

201120H/AT 909270 4 VC RUNNING SOUTH EAST THROUGH PADDY 1 KHAKI, 3 BLK PJ'S AND 1 HELMET AND 3 WHITE HATS. CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY F.M. WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.

201430H/AT 920275 4 VC MOVING THROUGH RICE PADDY WEARING BLK WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY F.M. BUT VC MOVED INTO TREELINE AND COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

211030H/AT 897268 6 VC DIGGING IN THE GROUND WEARING 3 GRAY UNIFORMS, 2 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI. CALLED ARTY F.M. WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

211425H/AT 918278 3 VC MOVING NORTH, NORTH EAST ON TRAIL. WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING LARGE PACK WITH RIFLES. CALLED ARTY F.M. WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

211745H/AT 918269 6 VC TO 10 VC COMING AND GOING FROM WHAT SEEMED TO BE A CAVE OR TUNNEL COMPLEX. REQUESTED TPQ 10 STRIKE ON THIS AREA.

220712H/AT 911253 15 VC MOVING ACROSS PADDY INTO TREES. 2 KHAKI'S AND REST IN PJ'S. PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED AIR STRIKE WITH 15 KIA PROB.

221035H/AT 919274 8 VC MOVING ON TRAIL TO WEST BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI WITH LARGE PACKS WITH RIFLES. CALLED ARTY F.M. WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

A-#25

221305H/AT 919274 2 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL N.E. STOOED IN TREES NEAR BY RIVER. BK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY F.M. WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

221700H/AT 919279 4 VC COMMING FROM HILLS MOVING EAST TOWARD TREE LINE WEARING 3 KHAKI AND 1 BLK PJ'S CARRYING 3 PACKS, 3 RILFES, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED ARTY F.M. WITH 4 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 6' HIGH. ELEPHANT GRASS TERRAIN MOSTLY FLAT, TRAIL LEADING UP RIDGE LINE PRETTY WELL USED. WATER IS NOT IN IMMEDIATE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL WAS INSERTED AT AT 919311 IN A TWO CH 46 ZONE AND EXTRACTED AT VIC LOC. AT 909282 IN A TWO CH 46 ZONE. THERE ARE MANY OTHER LZ'S IN THIS AREA. BUT THE PATROL THINKS THAT MOST AREAS ARE BOOBY TRAPPED. THE PATROL FOUND A BOOBY TRAP AT COOR. AT 909298 THE PATROL EXPLODED THE TRAP AND FOUND ANOTHER UNDERNEATH AND DID AWAY WITH IT TOO.

8. ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR SMALL AMOUNTS OF SCHAPNEL RECEIVED BY PATROL MEMBERS WILL EXPLODING THE BOOBY TRAPS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER AND BRING ENTRENCHING TOOLS BECAUSE THE AREA IS NOT EASILY DEFENDED. AND IF STAYING IN ONE AREA LONG SUGGEST THAT FUTURE PATROL DIG IN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS GOOD. AND ARTY WAS AT MAX RANGE AND HARD TO ADJUST.

SSGT. ARNOLD  
3rd 2nd F  
PATROL LEADER

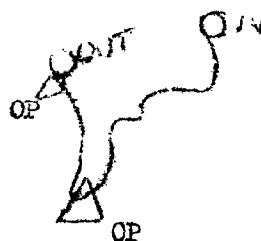
12 COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13 PATROL MEMBERS:

ARNOLD	1850661	RICHARDSON	2211306
RODRIGUE	2159981	GEE	21688181
BAILEY	2106316	MOORE	
WHITAKER	2022914	SCRAPITIS	5353332
NOVOTNY	2265052	VO VAR QUAN	

32  
94

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 177-67Copy \_\_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN; 18 APRIL 67

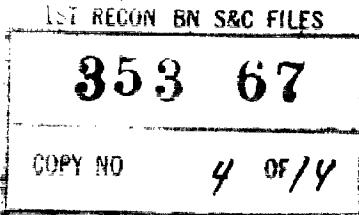
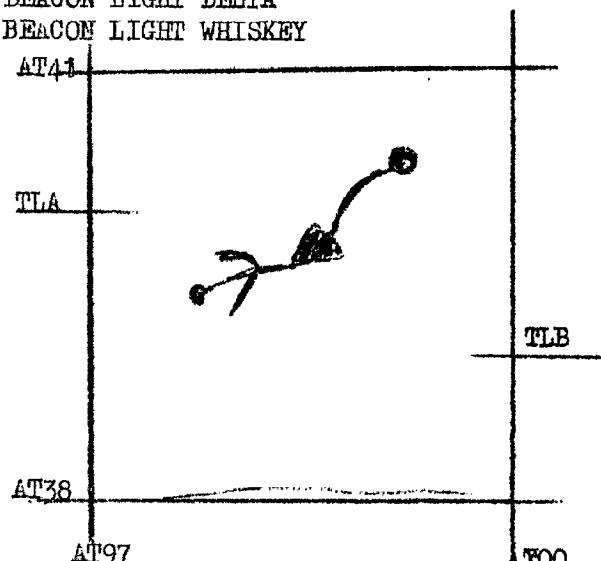
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "g" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg# 177-67

0212 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: SGT. BALANGUE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect vc troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210730H; insert vic. AT977395. Extract at 251630H, vic. AT992403. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 45.20  
 Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution. G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)



1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

*C.M. [Signature]*  
 C.M.  
 By direction

A-#76

5-3

OPERATION UNION  
 OPERATION ORDER: 177-67  
 PATROL: CREWCUT 3-0  
 DEBRIEFER: LT E.M. ST CLAIR  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET NO. 6640 III

COPY NO        OF 31 COPIES  
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, HVN.  
 251430H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION 13 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 2 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, 6 CLAYMORES, 10 AP MINES, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVIELLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 210745H/250915H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 88VC, 11 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS RESULTED IN AT LEAST 10 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

211730H/AT 005393 11 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN CAMOFL. AND BLK AND GREEN CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY F.M. CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

220925H/ BT 019392 16 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLK, GREEN AND KHAKI CARRYING (9 PACKS AND 11 RIFLES). FM CALLED, DENIED TOO CLOSE TO FRIENDLIES.

221450H/BT 004376 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL INTO VILLAGE IN BLK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY F.M. CALLED 4 KIA PROB.

221835H/ BT 019392 7 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL (SPOTTED ORIGINALLY AT BT 002397) IN BLACK CARRYING 7 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES-1 CARBINE 2 AK\* 47 NO ARTY FM HELO'S IN AREA ( FSCC WOULD NOT CLEAR).

230720H/BT 011393 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN LIGHT GREEN CARRYING PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. ARTY F.M. CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

230735H/BT 003395 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN CAMOFL. AND BLK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY F.M. CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

231120H/BT 037397 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY F.M. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

230750H/BT 028402 17 VC MOVING NORTH EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND GREEN CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

231335H/BT 019392 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN GREEN AND BLACK CARRYING RUCKSACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

231815H/ BT 019392 5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN CAMOUFLAGE AND GREEN AND BLACK. CARRYING RUCKSACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB. A-#77

DECLASSIFIED

241215/BT 019392 2 VC MOVING NORTH EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED 1 VC KIA PROB.

241240H/BT 019392 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM ARTY WAS BUSY.

241840H/BT 019392 4 VC MOVING NORTH EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. WATER IS RUNNING IN STREAM VIC AT 989401.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT 982402 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. EX. LZ VIC BT 993403 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE.

GOOD OP VIC BT 001408 AND WELL DEFENDABLE. OTHER OP'S VIC BT 993402 996406 AND 993405 ARE NOT AS WELL DEFENDABLE. NO SIGN OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY ON PATROL ROUTE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

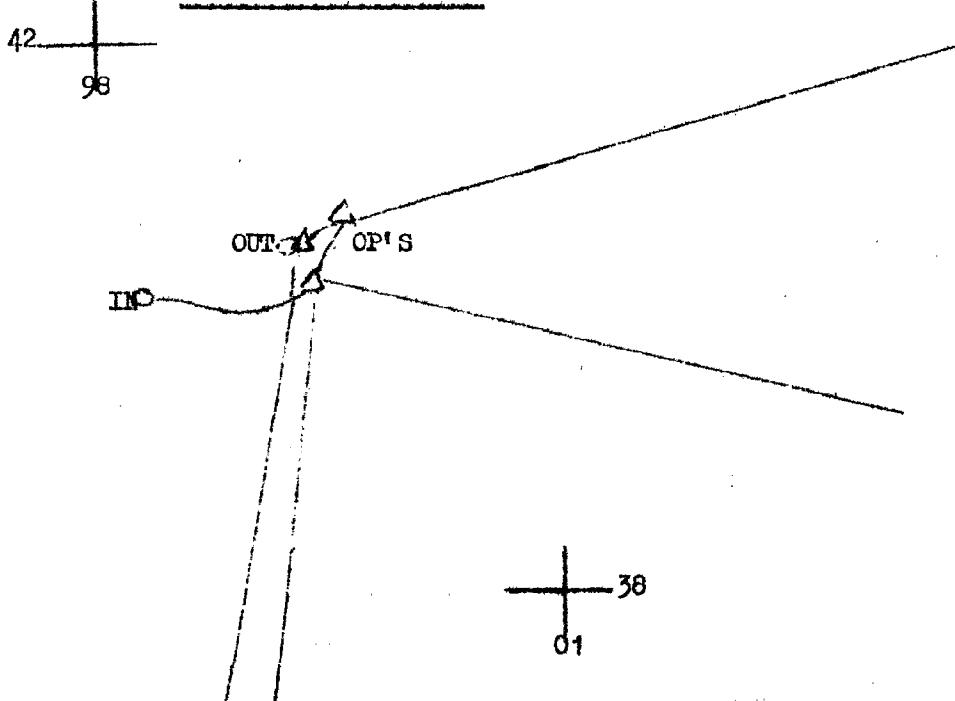
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 2 M-49 SCOPES. USE A ROPE LADDER WHEN EXITING HELICOPTER. DO NOT MOVE AROUND WHILE IN OP POSITION. VC CAN SPOT THIS HILL FROM HIGH GROUND. THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY ARE DEFINITELY VC.

GYSGT. HALL  
C-3 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND A INFANTRY SWEEP OF THE VALLEY  
13. PATROL MEMBERS.

HALL	1365314	JUDY	2304365
BLANGUE	1807566	PARKER	2173035
BUTLER	1518253	SCHANKE	2283238
WHITNEY	2212884	GIRVAN	2291446
WILSON	2169680	LANGEVIN	22900354
RENSON	2172165	GRASER	HM2 875
CAMACHO	2209239	HUYNHLUOM	PRU
POSSCHELNE	2190747		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 178-67

Copy        of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 181130H April 1967

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

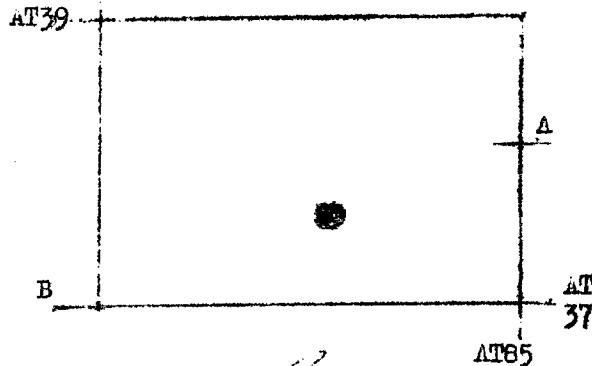
Ref. { a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 { b) BnOpO 323-66  
 { c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 { d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 { e) BnFragOrder Mag # 178-67

0213 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (GHOSTREE) Patrol Leader: SGT. MACKINTOSH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bon River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 270830, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillary: (a) REDWOOD SOUTH 37.3  
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 45.2  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

AT82



*C. M. Welzant*  
C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div A0 (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

35 4 67

2 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 178-67  
 PATROL: CRADTREE, B-2-2  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L 7014 SHEET NO 6640 III

COPY NO 33 COPIES  
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 271030H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENLISTED.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 M-49 SCOPES, 2 M-16.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 210830H/270930H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: NONE OP AT BLANKENSHIP OP
5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC. HOWEVER THE PATROL SPOTTED TWO AIRCRAFT RETURNING FROM AN AIRSTRIKE RECEIVING FIRE AND CALLED ONE ARTY FM.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 

ENEMY: NONE TERRAIN: SAME AS OTHER PATROL IN THIS OP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACTION LZ WAS AT AT835378 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE.  
 WHILE OBSERVING AIR CRAFT RETURNING FROM AIRSTRIKE AT COOR. AT 7935 THE PATROL SAW THE PLANES DRAW AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. FROM APPROX VIC COOR. AT 839346. THE PATROL CALLED ARTY FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET FROM OBSERVATION BUT THIS WAS BELIEVED TO BE A MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT.  
 ALSO ON THE 251500H/AT 808365 THE PATROL SAW BLACKCOAT TAKE SMALL ARMS FIRE.  
 UPON EXTRACTION FROM OP THE PATROL HAD INTERFERENCE FROM UNKNOWN STATION IMITATING CALL SIGN, POSSIBLY VC.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT MCINTOSH  
B-2-2 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

MCINTOSH	2101002	JOHNSON	2320156
CARLISLE	2149845	STONE	2137611
THOMAS	2247580	SMITH	2168419
COWELL	229578	BOWERS	2258893
KITZKE	2286388	BARREIRO	2169268
SMITH	2136570	MECCA	2228514
REYNA	2226673		

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 179-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 4 of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 191310H APR. 67

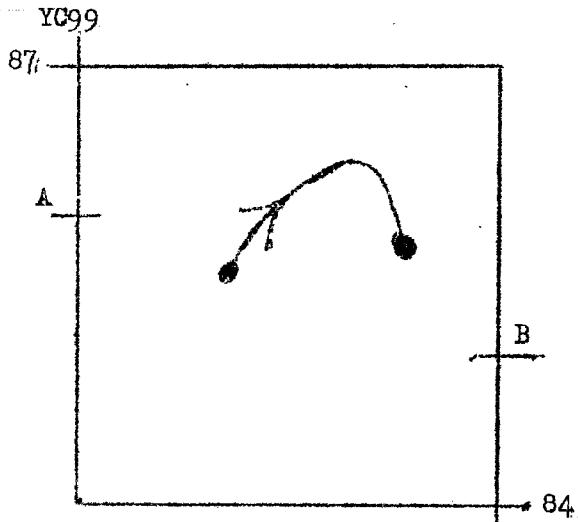
5-3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 361-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 179-67

0214 67

Unit/Call Sign: 3LF (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DANKO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley; be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220800H; insert via Z001855. Extract at 261700H, via Z0013658. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 Max effective range from the ZG12 N&S  
 Grid Line going East.  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY



Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn/7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

355 67

COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Wenzant  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATION UNION

OPERATION ORDER 179-67

PATROL: HATEFUL

DEBRIEFER: SGT. RICHARD FONG

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
L7014 SHEET NO 6541 II

COPY NO 31 COPIES

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

DANANG, RVN

251400H APRIL 1967

CO  
XOPATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFFICER, 6 ENLISTED USMC, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 6X30'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: SPONER LMG, 2 CLAYMORES, 2 M-14 AP MINES.
2. MISSION TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 221600H/251030H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 $\frac{1}{2}$  HRS WITH 2 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC. CALLED 3 ARTY FM'S RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL WAS SNIPED AT AND RECEIVED 5 SMALL ARMS FIRE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

222115H/BT 101277 THE PATROL WAS PROBED FROM 3 SIDES AND RECEIVED 5 RND'S SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED ARTY FM AND STOOFED RECEIVING ROUNDS. OBSERVATION OF CASUALTIES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

231150H/BT 109277 3 TO 5 VC PASSING BY THE PATROL'S POSITION CALLED ARTY FM WITH 2 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL HEARD MOANS.

240900H/BT 0942287 5 VC HEADING SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING BK PJ'S AND CARRYING 3 RIFLES AND 4 PACKS. CALLED ARTY FM AND OBSERVED 1 KIA PROB.
  - B. TERRAIN: WAS THICK WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO 8' TO 12' HIGH WITH TREES IN A FEW AREAS. THE CANOPY WAS TOWARDS THE LOWER GROUND. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. OP SITE WAS FOUND AT BT 110276.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL FOUND AT COOR. 111277 BT FIGHTING HOLES DUG IN A 360 TO ACCOMMODATE A PLATOON. A FEW WERE PRETTY FRESHLY DUG. ALSO THERE IS AN OLD TRAIL LEADING FROM THE SOUTHEAST UP TO THE TOP OF HILL 330 THE PATROL CROSSED THIS TRAIL AT BT 109275. AT BT 091278 THERE ARE POSSIBLE ANTI HELO STAKES SET IN IN THAT AREA. THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ'S WERE IN THE SAME LOC BT 111277. IN A 2 CH 46 ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE M-49 SCOPE AND PLENTY OF WATER.

LT DANKO  
3-1-F  
PATROL LEADER

A-#81

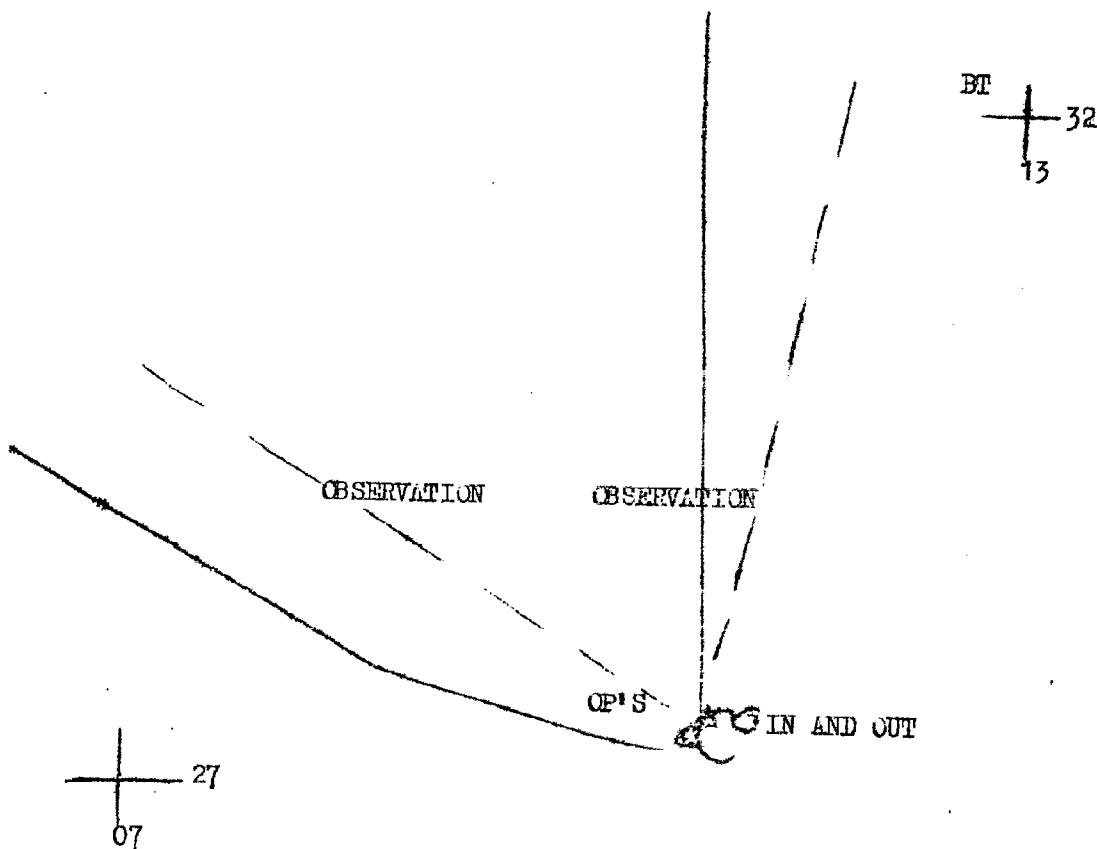
DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FUCCI	2104645	MATHIS	2233073
CARSON	1922619	COSTA	2148501
FAGAN	2171858	ALSCHBACH	2235724
BEAUDOIN	689387	SMITH	1354468
DANKO	090834	HOANG BAN LAI	PRU

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 180

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV  
(b) BnOpO 323-66  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 180-67

Copy 1 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 191330H APR. 67

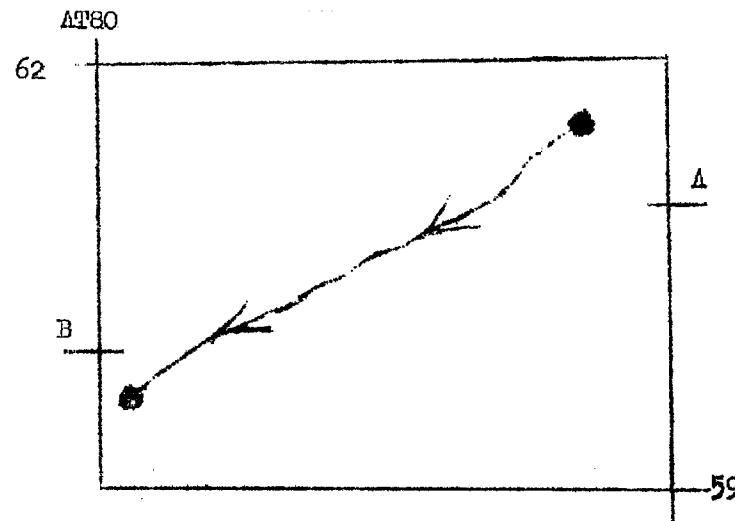
5-3

0215 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT. KING

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in direct support of 3/7 - ARC LITE Exploitation Force on Charlie Ridge until you are chopped OPCON by 3/7 to your parent organization.
3. Execution. Insertion: 20 April 1967 at coordinates vic. MT8361 in direct support of 3/7.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; Alternate 34.0  
Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 34.45  
(b) AVERAGE GOLF 39.16

Distribution: G-3 (2)  
G-2 (1)  
Div 40 (1)  
11th Mar (1)  
Recon FSCC (1)



101 RECDIN BN S&C FILES

356 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV CAM PEN.

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

By direction

A-#2-

OPERATION ORDER: 180-67  
 PATROL: EYELET C-3-1  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. ST. CLAIR  
 MAPS:

COPY NO        OF 5 COPIES  
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DANANG, RVN  
 230830H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

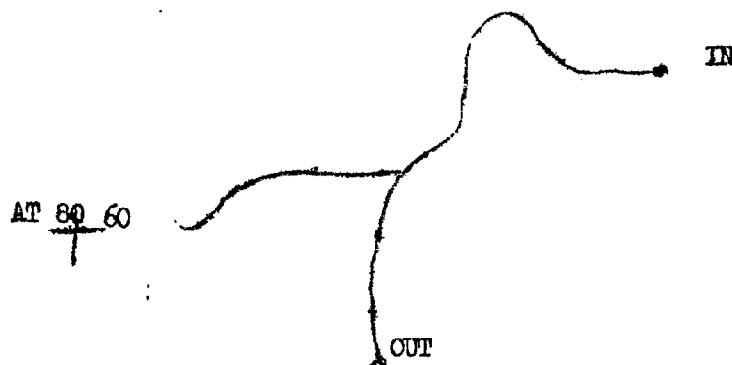
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF., 5 ENLISTED.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: NONE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 191330H/221700H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF  $7\frac{1}{2}$  HRS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR ARTY F.M. THEY WERE ATTACHED M/3/7 FOR AN ARC LITE EXPLOITATION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT VIC AT842614 IN A 4 CH 46 ZONE.  
 EXTRACT LZ VIC AT822592 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. KING  
 C-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

LT. K. M. KING 093252  
 SGT A. J. WILSON 2046125  
 L/CPL C. W. BREED LOVE 2201733  
 L/CPL J. A. SLEEPER 2249559  
 PFC J. F. SMOLEN 2197156

85 AT  
 + 63

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

A-#83

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 181

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 3004 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 191400H APR. 67  
S-3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 181-67

0216 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. STONE

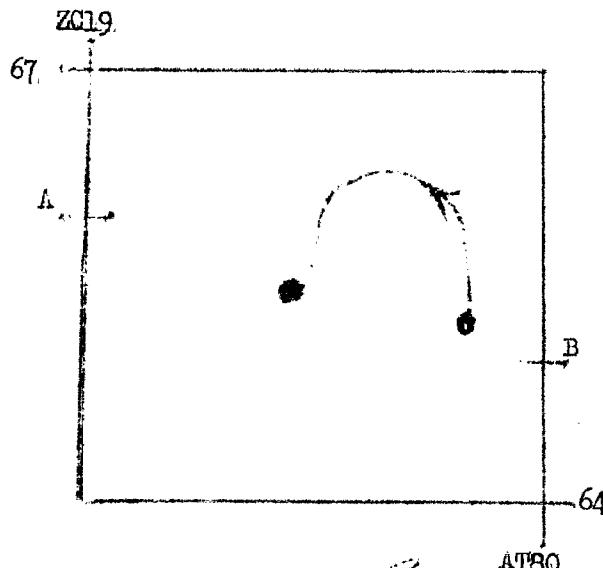
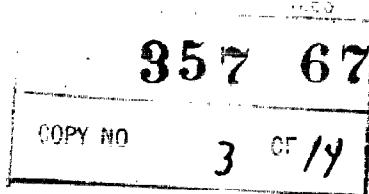
1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley and Leach Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 231500H; insert vic. AT795653. Extract at 271600H, vic. ZC204655. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; Alternate 36.4 & 34.0  
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 34.45  
 (b) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY 34.0  
 (b) AVERAGE GULF 39.65  
 (c) AVERAGE INDIA 34.45  
 (d) STANLEY LOOKER 41.9  
 (e) BEACON LIGHT DELTA 36.4



C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

A- 484

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 181-67

PATROL: DEADFUL

DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES

L 7014 SHEET NO 6640I &amp; 6640IV

COPY NO OF 35 COPIES  
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
DANANG, RVN  
271900H APRIL 1967PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENLISTED, 1 OFFICER, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC'S, 2 7.62'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 230800H/271700H APRIL 1967

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. 4 VC WERE SIGHTED IN THIS CONTACT, VC BROKE CONTACT WITH ONE VC WIA PROB.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 231600H/28206646 4 VC HEADING NORTH ON TRAIL IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, 4 RIFLES. THE PATROL TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH RESULTS OF ONE VC WIA PROB.

TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND THERE IS ABOUT A 40' TO 50' CANOPY BUT, IN THE DRAWS AND LOW GROUND THERE IS ELEPHANT GRASS AND PRIMARY AND SECONDARY GROWTH WITH THICK JUNGLE. THE STREAMS ARE FULL OF WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC COOR. ZC 198652 IN A FAIR 1 CH 46 ZONE.

THE PATROL FOUND A FORTIFIED BUNKER AT VIC COOR. ZC 202647 WITH FIGHTING HOLES ADJACENT TO THE BUNKER. THERE AREA WAS INSPECTED RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE.

THE PRU SAID THAT HE SAW MANY ANIMAL TRAPS IN THE AREA OF THE PATROL. AND SOMETIMES HE HEARD WOMEN'S VOICES.

THE PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE ANY MOVEMENT ON THE TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST. THE PATROL TOOK ONE ROUND FROM UKN LOC, UPON EXTRACTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE VC WIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS ONLY GOOD FOR AREA PATROLS. FOR OP'S THEY WOULD HAVE TO MOVE HIGHER UP THE VALLEY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

2ND LT STONE

S-1-2

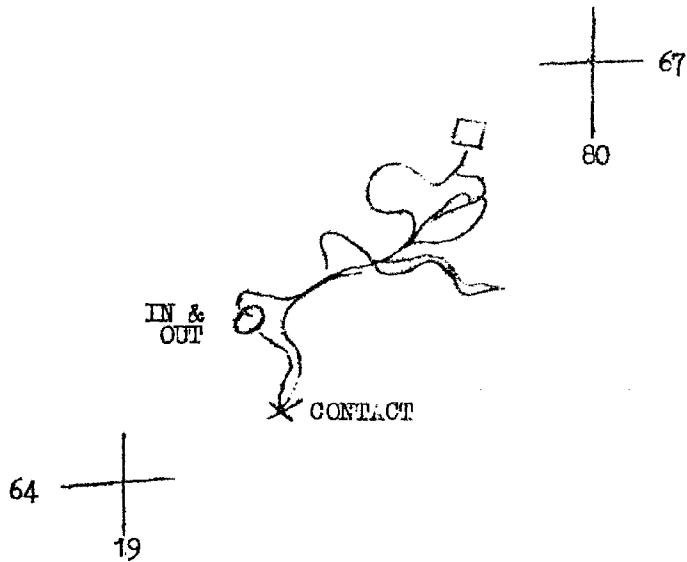
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-725

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STONE	095514	WOOLRBY	2388405
LIVINGSTON	2133814	BEVELS	2278012
LAMPKIN	2105381	STROIS	2220646
MACEY	2119142	SIMMONS	2233475
CISNEROS	2269655	AMBUSTER	2311476
FRANKS	2208480	SMITH	1354468
MATHEWS	2264959	QUINN	7971307
RIGGS	2287838		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 182-67

Copy 2 of 14 Copies

### 1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DANANG, RVN: 191700H April 1967

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III  
(b) BnOpO 323-66  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 182-67

0217 67 37

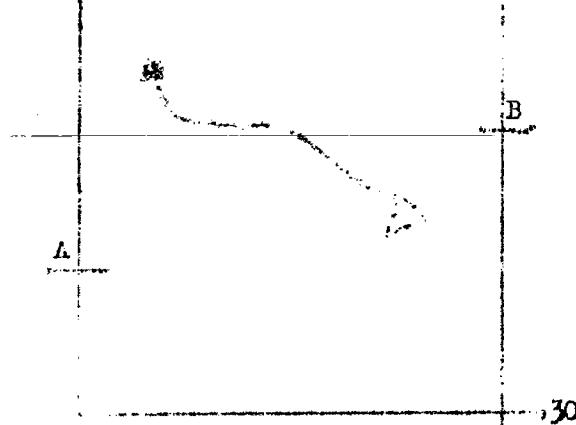
Unit/Call Signs: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: LT. BARRIER

AT92

33

8

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
G-3 (2)  
Div 40 (1)  
11th Mar (3)  
Recon FSCC (1)



4795

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

A. #26

OPERATION UNION  
 OPERATION ORDER: 182-67  
 PATROL: CHARGESHEET B-11  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 17014 SHEET NO 6640 III

COPY NO 31 COPIES  
 1st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 261630H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 TX50'S, 1 M-49 S.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 36 CS GAS, 28 M-14 AP MINES, 7 CLAYMORES, 2 STONER LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 1 M-79, 2 BLOCKS OF C4, 7 WP RIFLE GRENADES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221530H/ 261230H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HRS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS OF 123 VC. THE PATROL CALLED 17 FIRE MISSION AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WITH 3 FLY OVERS. RESULTING IN AT LEAST 14 VC KIA CONF, 6 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

221745H/BT 056405 10 VC MOVING AROUND TOP OF HILL WEARING GRAY AND GREEN UNIFORMS, WITH WHITE HELMETS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY AND AIR STRIKE WITH DIRECT HITS ON FIGHTING HOLES. COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY MORE MOVEMENT.  
 10 VC KIA CONF.

221800H/BT 038398 15 VC MOVING SOUTH WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S, GREY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS. CALLED ARTY FM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOG CLOSING IN.

230750H/BT 033398 4 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL CARRYING 2 BODIES. DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. CALLED ARTY FM VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS BUT HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

231045H/ BT 056405 6 VC ON HILL IN GRAY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS. CALLED ARTY FM WITH 4 VC KIA PROB.

231050H/BT 033398 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN DARK KHAKIES AND PACKS CALLED ARTY FM BUT VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE AND COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

231105H/BT 056406 PLATOON SIZE (APPROX. 30 VC) MOVING AROUND TOP OF HILL IN GREY AND BLK PJ'S UNIFORMS CALLED ARTY FM WITH 5 FIRE FORE EFFECTS, ALL ROUNDS ON TARGET, BUT UNABLE TO DETERMINE KIA'S OR WIA'S.

231135H/BT 033398 6 VC WALKING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS. CALLED ARTY FM AND VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE AND UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

231150H/BT 038398 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS CALLED ARTY FM WITH ROUNDS ON TARGET, UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.

231345H/BT 038398 5 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS CALLED ARTY FM. WITH 1 VC KIA CONF.

250945H/BT 038398 8 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL BLK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS CALLED ARTY FM BUT COULD NOT ADJUST DUE TO FOG CLOSING IN.

251127H/BT 038398 5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACK CALLED ARTY FM WITH ROUNDS BRACKETING TARGET.

251156H/BT 038398 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS. CALLED ARTY FM BUT VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE. GOOD COVERAGE.

251240H/BT 045407 4 VC DIGGING GRAVE. CALLED ARTY FM, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

251320H/BT 033398 3 VC GOING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS CALLED ARTY FM WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.

251440H/BT 033398 3 VC MOVING TO HOOCH IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI UNIFORMS PACKS AND RIFLES, CALLED ARTY FM WITH 3 VC KIA CONF.

211515H/BT 049405 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKIES AND PACKS. CALLED ARTY FM WITH NO OBSERVATION BECAUSE OF FOG MOVING IN.

260715H/BT 046396 4 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL CARRYING 1 PACK CALLED ARTY FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS VC MOVED OUT OF CONCENTRATION AREA.

B. TERRAIN: THE OP VIC LOC COOR. BT 012434 IS VERY WELL DEFENDABLE WITH 360 OBSERVATION. THERE ARE NO TRAILS LEADING UP RIDGE LINE BUT THERE IS MUCH EROSION THAT CAN BE USED AS A TRAIL. SCRUB AND VEGETATION IS LIMITED TO KNEE HIGH UP TO 8' HIGH IN SOME AREA. THERE IS NO WATER AVAILABLE ON THE HILL TOP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS AT VIC COOR. BT 012434 IN A GOOD 1 CH46 ZONE. THE WHOLE RIDGE LINE CAN BE USED AS AN LZ. THE OP THAT THE PATROL USED WAS ONCE A VC HARBOR SITE THEY FOUND CLEARED AWAY SECTIONS AND REMAINS OF CAMP BIRDS ON HILL.

THE PATROL FOUND FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKER TYPE AND PANJI STAKES (ANTI-HELM STAKES) ON HILL 210. HILL 210 WAS A POSSIBLE WELL DUG IN HILL AND OP TO THE VC. CAN ACCOMADATE A PLT.

MOST OF THE CONCENTRATIONS WERE ON HILL 210, FOOT BRIDGE AND A VC PROPAGANDA SIGN. (SEE ROUTE OVERLAY) AT COOR. BT 039398 THE PATROL HEARD A 50 CAL. MG AND ALSO ONE FROM IN THE VALLEY AROUND HILL 210.

THE PATROL NOTICED MANY BYCYCLES MOVING UP AND BACK THE TRAILS IN THE AREA AS THOUGH THEY WERE CARRYING GEAR FOR THE VC OR VC MOVING ON THEM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS OF ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HILL 210 AND ITS SURROUNDING AREA IS DEFINATLEY A VC CONTROLLED AREA. SUGGEST AN INFANTRY SWEEP ON AREA

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

LT BARRIER

B-1-1

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: BODIES THAT THE PATROL SAW WERE PROB. BODIES FROM THE BATTLE AT NUI LAC SON AND OPERATION UNION. SUGGEST PVS WAR LEAFLET DROP ON AREA AFTER OPERATION UNION HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

## PATROL MEMBERS:

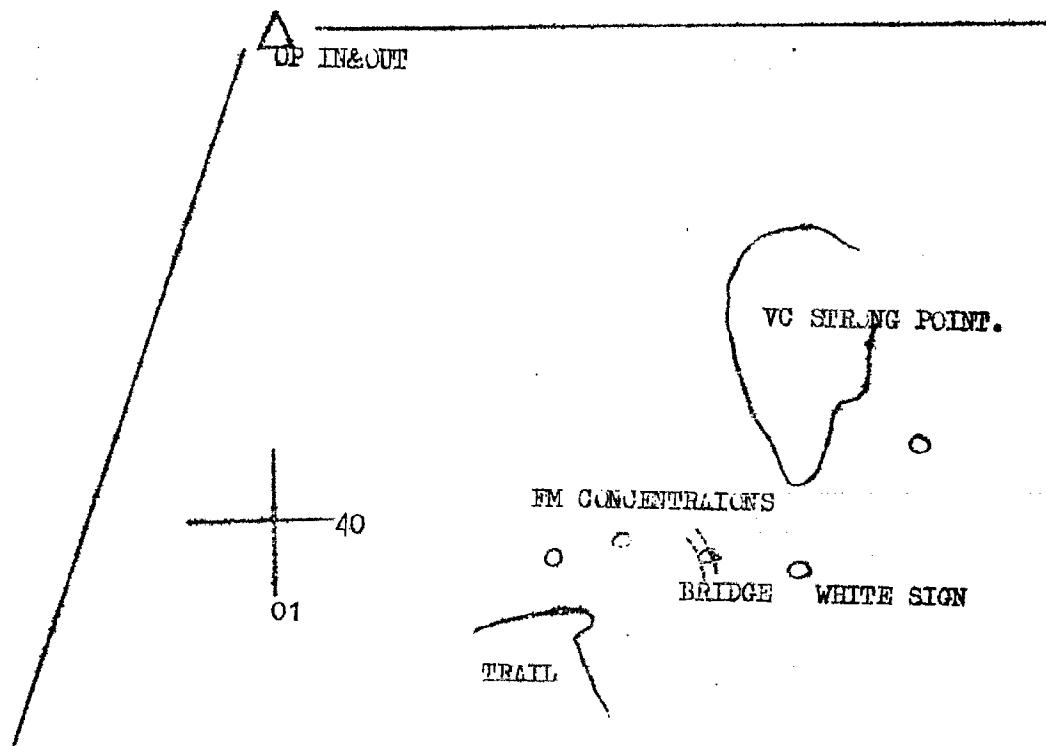
LT BARRIER	095841
IFC RYAN	2249520
PFC PATTON	2200910
SGT KERSTETTER	2096398
CPL CULOMBANI	2215686
LCPL ARNOLD	2177939
CPL WINKELMAN	2174213
PFC HUTCHENS	2314937
PFC CHACO	2190126
BN COMPTON	B504195
PRU LE BO	

PATROL ROUTE OVERVIEW

44

07

OBSERVATION IN A 360



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 183-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy 3 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 211030H April 1967

0220 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 183-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BELLUSH) Patrol Leader: SSGT. YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Leech Valley, Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 250630H; insert via ZC2070; alternate LZ at AT838695. Extract at 010630H, via ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

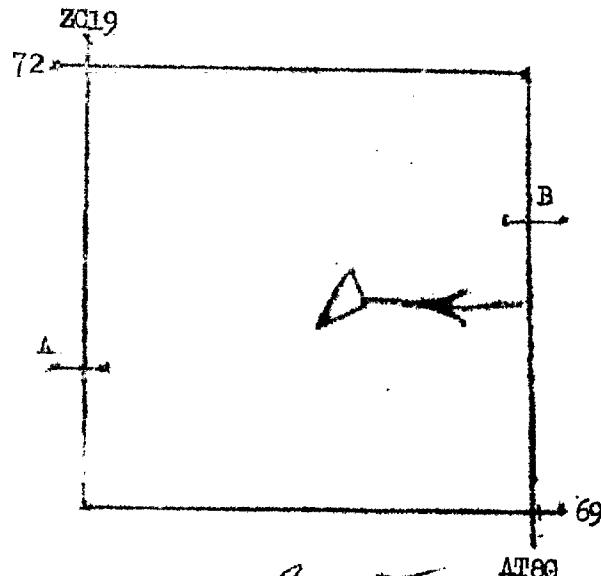
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Fred. 31.6; Alternate 34.0  
 Artillary: (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 (b) AVERAGE INDIA 34.45  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

373 67	
OPY NO	OF
3	14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distributions: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11thMar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION OLDEZ 123-67

PATROL: BULLRUSH B

DEBRIEFER: LT. E. ST CLAIR

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES

17014 SHEET 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 III  
6641 IIICOPY NO        35 COPIES

1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

DANANG, RVN

011045H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 RC 292, 2 7X50.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 STONER RIFLES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED TO DETECT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEACH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 250715H/010930H MAY 1967

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN NO OF VC ONE ARMY FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291940H/AT 813706 1 LIGHT MOVING BEEST ON TRAIL. FM CALLED RESULTS UNK.  
LIGHT WENT OUT.

6B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH, TRAILS EXIST AS ON MAP BUT, ARE OVERGROWN. WATER VIG AT 809707.

7. INSERT LZ ON BA NA TENNIS COURT VIG. ZU 205704. EXTRACT LZ ON HILL 995 VIG COOR. AT 822704. IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE THAT WAS BLASTED BY THE PATROL.

DOG RECOMMENDED ON THE NEXT PATROL GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITION IN WEST WING OF HOTEL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IF BA NA CANNOT BE USED AS A RADIO RELAY HILL 995 MAY BE ALTERNATE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT TAYLOR  
B-3  
PATROL LEADER

72

AT

53

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TAYLOR

HESS

GUGICH

VELEZ

ROBINSON

MURDOCK

BUTLER

LYCZYNSKI

LOVELL

MILLS

ORTEGA

RILEY

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT ROUTE EXTRACT

ZC 20  
69

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 6640 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 184-67

Copy 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DANANG, RVN: 211045H April 67

S-3

0218 67

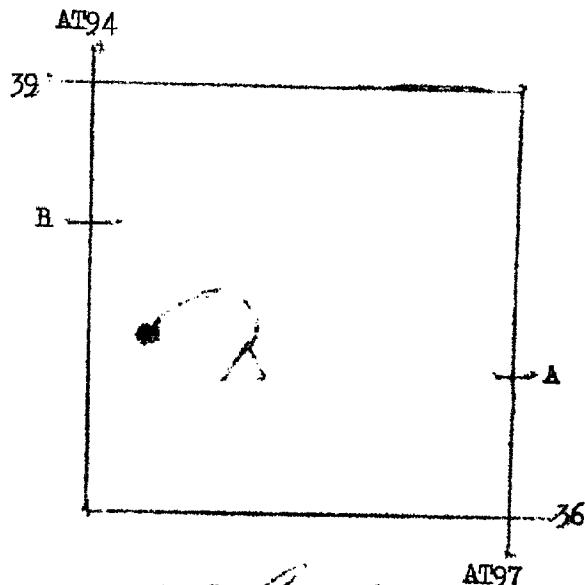
Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. ROSAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 231530H; insert via AT943377. Extract at 271600H, via AT951371. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) BIRDSNEST SOUP 37.30  
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 45.20  
 (c) CHINSTRAP "B" 39.9  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

371 67	
COPY NO	2 OF 19
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AA (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

A-# 90

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION  
 OPERATION ORDER: 184-67  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L 7014 SHEET 6640II & 6640III

S-3

COPY NO        OF 35 COPIES  
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 271830H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENLISTED, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 XM50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 M-14 AP MINES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATION IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 221410H/271620H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING AT LEAST 85 VC. 4 FM WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 1 TPQ 10 STRIKE WAS CALLED AT NIGHT WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. THE MAIN MOVEMENT OBSERVED OR HEARD WAS GOING WEST ON THE ANTENNA VALLEY PASS TRAIL. OPERATION UNION WAS GOING ON AT THIS TIME. THE VC MAY HAVE BEEN MOVING OUT FROM THAT AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

221440H/AT 9437 UPON INSERTION THE PATROL RECEIVED 8 TO 10 ROUNDS S/A HARRASSING FIRE.

242030H/AT 935374 15 TO 20 LIGHTS MOVING IN COLUMN. FM CALLED AND LIGHTS SCATTERED THEN WEST OUT. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

251940H/AT 935365 AT LEAST 50 VC MOVING IN TACTICAL COLUMN MOVING WEST ON TRAIL (ANTENNA VALLEY PASS) WEARING WELL CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED AND TPQ 10 STRIKE. RESULTS UNKNOWN BUT, OBSERVATION THE NEXT DAY SHOWED PACKS AND BITS OF SHREDDED CLOTHING.

260310H/AT 943373 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES MOVING WEST ON ANTENNA VALLEY PASS TRAIL. FM CALLED NO MORE SOUNDS HEARD. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

271202H/AT 942364 3 VC MOVING EAST ON ANTENNA VALLEY PASS TRAIL IN BLK CARRYING 1 PACK AND 2 BASKETS. FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK VEGETATION UP TO 14' HIGH. WATER AVAILABLE VCI AT 943364 AND 945363.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACTION LZ VIC COOR. AT 944373 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. THAT IS NOT RECOMMENDED TO BE USED AGAIN WITHOUT A BOMBING PREPARATION.

GOOD OP LOC. VIC AT 947376 (SEE OVERLAY FOR SECTOR OF OBSERVATION.) CULVERTS ON THE TRAIL VIC AT 941341 AND 941364 CAN BE BLOWN TO SLOW DOWN TRAFFIC BUT, IT WOULD NOT CREATE AN IMPASSABLE OBSTACLE TO FOOT TROOPS.

A-#91

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: HUNGRY AND NEEDED A GOOD SHAVE, OTHERWISE GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE SOUTHERN SIDE OF THE PASS IS BETTER FOR OBSERVATION IN THE FUTURE. THE VC ARE PROBABLY USING THE TRAIL EXTENSIVELY AT NIGHT WHEN NO OBSERVATION IS POSSIBLE FROM A DISTANCE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY GOOD AND TFQ 10 GOOD.

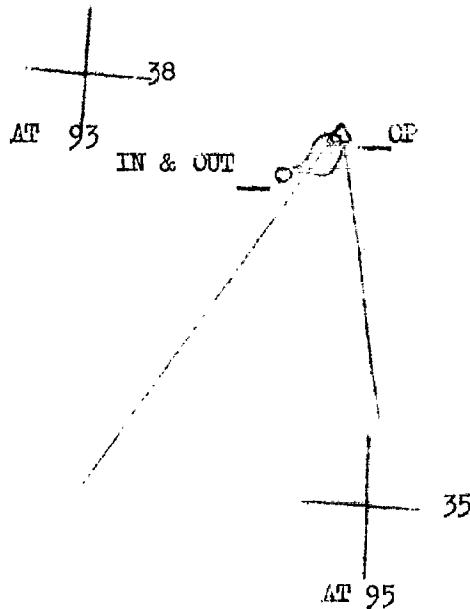
SSGT ROSAS  
C-1  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE ANTENNA VALLEY PASS HAS BEEN EXTENSIVELY USED BY THE VC FOR A LONG TIME. IT IS ACTUALLY A MAIN ROUTE. THE VC MOVING WEST ON THE TRAIL WERE PROBABLY MAIN FORCE UNITS GETTING AWAY FROM THE OPERATION UNION AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ROSAS	1648675	SIMCOX	2221206
RUDD	2211409	TURK	2321195
BLIESMAN	2212757	NARRON	2300545
LIGETT	2296766	WIECHENS	2269757
PITTEL	2129816	C'CONNELL	2031520
GUINN	2217747	DOWNING	2271144
ROTZELL	2082515	DIPETRO	7742274

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 185-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

Copy        of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 211100H April 67

0219 67

Ref: { a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 { b) BnOpO 323-66  
 { c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 { d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66: Annex "a" (Rules of Engagement)  
 { e) BnFragOrder Msg # 185-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: SGT MITCHELL

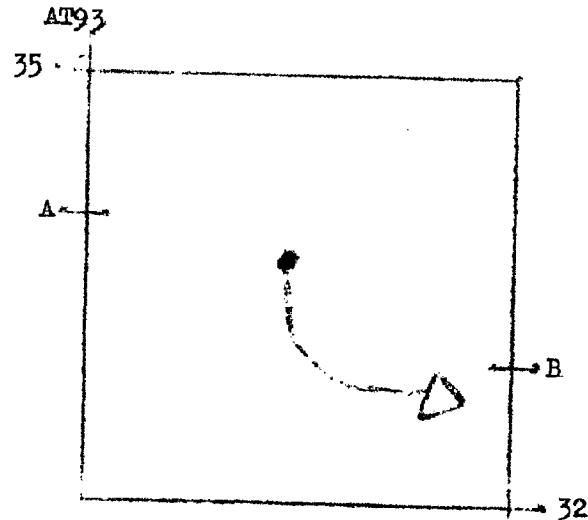
1. Situation. { a) See current INTSUM'S  
                   { b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
                   { c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Song Ly Ly River Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 250800H; insert vic. AT943338. Extract at 291600H, vic. AT954328. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: { a) BIRDSNEST SOUP 37.30  
                   { b) ARNICA ECHO 45.20  
                   { c) CHINSTRAP "B" 39.9  
 Radio Relay: { a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
                   { b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

372 67	
COPY NO 2 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distributions: G-2 { 1  
 G-3 { 2  
 Div AO { 1  
 11th Mar { 3  
 Recon FSCC { 1



C. M. Welzant  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CALLSIGN

OPERATION ORDER: 185-67

DATE: 1 APRIL 1967

DEBRIEFER: LT. E.M. ST CLAIR

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES

17014 SHEET NO 6640III

COPY NO        OF 35 COPIES

1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

DANANG, RVN

291915 H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENLISTED 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT:
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE INFILTRATION THRU THE SONG LY LY RIVER AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 250900H/291815H APRIL 1967

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS. TOTALLING 22 VC. 9 ARTY FM WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED WHEN HE ACCIDENTLY STEPPED ON A FRIENDLY MINE (AP M-14 MINE) (MED EVAC).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY:

271345H/AT 969322 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE. FM CALLED 1 VC KIA PROB.

271400H/AT 951331 2 VCS SPOTTED BY THE PATROL IN BLACK. PATROL STARTED TO SNATCH BUT VC S RAN. PAPER WITH WRITING FOUND. FWD TO G-2

271520H/AT 969322 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN KHAKIS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. 2 VC KIA PROB.

271700H/AT 969322 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI AND BLACK CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB.

271715H/AT 969322 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI WITH RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

280800H/AT 978323 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI AND CAMO-FLAGE WITH PACKS. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

280830H/AT 968321 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN BLK AND GREEN CARRYING PACKS. FM CALLED 1 VC KIA PROB.

281040H/AT 968321 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN BLK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED 1 VC KIA PROB.

281215H/AT 973343 3 VC MOVING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI'S CARRYING LARGE PACKS WITH RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN

A-#93

## DECLASSIFIED

281400H 48 968321 3. VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLK AND CARRYING  
281600H 48 951331 3. CALLED ARMY FM WITH 3 VC KIA THO

OP. TERRAIN. MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY AS ON MAP  
NS TO PO' HIGH. WATER RUNNING IN STREAM VIC AT 949325

7. CLEAR INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VCI AT 934329 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE.  
EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 946327 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE.

281600H/AT 951331 1 USMC WIA ACCIDENTLY STEPPED ON A M-14 AP MINE.  
MED EVAC CALLED FOR

30 MAN VC HARBOR SITE WITH FRESH SIGNS OF FIRE FOUND VIC AT 939323

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SLOW BUT EFFECTIVE:

SGT MITCHELL

B-1-2

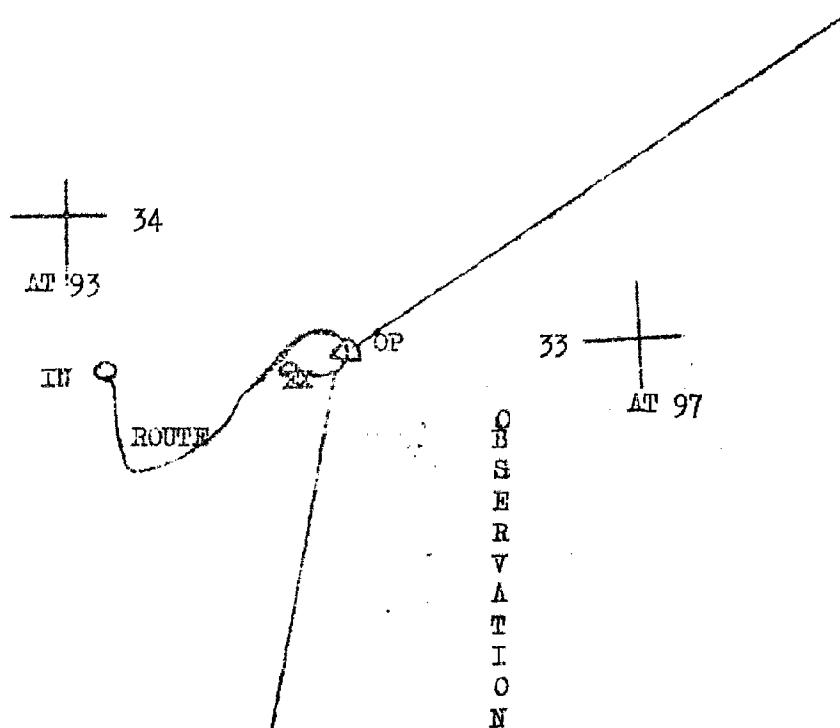
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: GOOD OP VIC AT 951329 WELL DEFENDABLE  
WITH LOTS OF ROCKS. ABOUT 1 HOUR TO LZ. MED EVAC GOT IN THIS OP POSITION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MITCHELL	2101555	MILLINGTON	2151102
LEQUIN	2160286	FALLIS	2295157
RICHAU	2310800	DONSBACH	2295765
GUNSON	2122194	SMITH	2214897
STROESSNER	2201408	ROGERS	5237789
CRUMP	2305557	MORGAN	2302031
SURFACE	2094653	JONES	21477920

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION ORDER # 186-67  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

Copy 1 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 231130H April 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
(b) BnOpO 323-66  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelli)  
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex " "  
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 186-67

0221 67

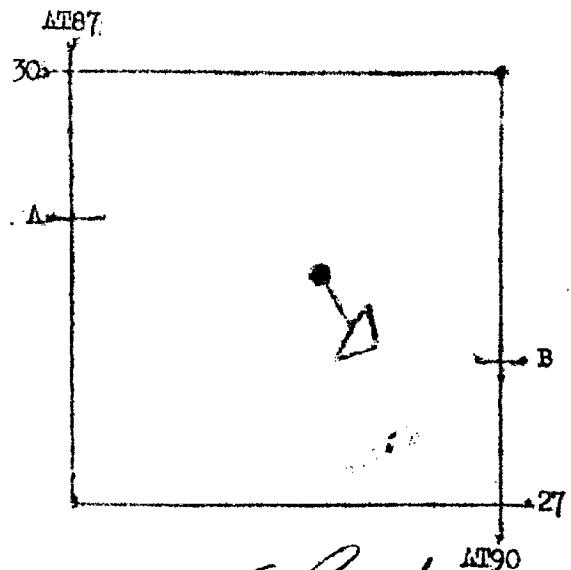
Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT. KING

**1ST RECON BN S&C FILES**

374 67

1ST MAR DIV CAMDEN

Distribution.	G-2	(1)
	4-3	(2)
	Div AO	(1)
	11th Mar	(3)
	Recon FSCC	(1)



C. M. WEIZANT  
C. M. WEIZANT,  
By direction

$A_m = 94$

11. *Leucania* *luteola* (Hufnagel) *luteola* (Hufnagel)

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 100-67  
 PATROL: EYELET, 3-  
 DEBRIEFER LT. E. M. ST CLAIR  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET NO 6640 III

OPERATION UNION

COPIES OF 35 COPIES  
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DANANG, RVN  
 281945H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENLISTED, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1M-60, 4 CLAYMORES, 4 M-49 TRIP FLARES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN AREA ASSIGNED, TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN VIC HIEP DUC VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 240730H/281815H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY :
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 107 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 38 VC. 9 ARTY FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN AT LEAST 6 VC KIA PROB. THESE VC MAY HAVE BEEN COMING AWAY FROM THE OPERATION UNION AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

241550H/AT 913268 10 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB.

250940H/AT 903257 3 VC MOVED INTO CAVE WEARING GRAYISH KHAKI AND BLK CARRYING RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN. 7 VC MOVED INTO CAVE AT 1145H WEARING GREY UNIFORMS AND PACKS. FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB. FIRE STARTED IN THE CANOPY.

251710H/AT 912264 2VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN GREY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

251745H/AT 893245 2 VC SAMPANS MOVING EAST ON RIVER. APPEARED TO BE LOADED DOWN. FM CALLED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA. FOG CAME IN BUT WHEN IT LIFTED SAMPANS WERE ON BANK VCI AT 896241 NO FM TOO CLOSE TO CIVILIANS.

260845H/AT 906262 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI AND COOLY HATS WITH RIFLES AND PACKS. FM. CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB. 1 VC WATER BUFFO KIA.

261010H/AT 904274 OBSERVED SMOKE FROM FIRE- POSSIBLE VC LOCATION . NO FM OBSERVED AREA FOR SAME TIME. SAW NO MOVEMENT.

270800H/AT 903257 7 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL ( TOWARDS CAVE IN SIGHTING # 2 ) IN KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN .

271330H/AT 903262 2VC MOVING WEST IN STREAM BED IN BLK CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES. CALLED TRY FM WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN

280920H/AT 903262 5 VC MOVING EAST IN STREAM BED IN BLK CARRYING PACKS RIFLES AND HELMETS. FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

A-#95

## DECLASSIFIED

B. TEER. IN: MOUNTAINOUS STEEP WITH THICK CANOPY IN SPOTS. KUNI GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. WATER IN STREAMS VIC AT 885285 & 883285.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 889286 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 385285 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE.

A RECENTLY CUT TRAIL FOUND VCI AT 887283. VC SIGNAL DRUMS WERE HEARD AT NIGHT. CAVE VIC AT 89942684 IS USED BY VC (TPQ 10 STRIKE REQUESTED.)

OP VCI AT 885285 NEAR AN LZ AND IS WELL DEFENDABLE. COMMUNICATIONS ARE DIFFICULT IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

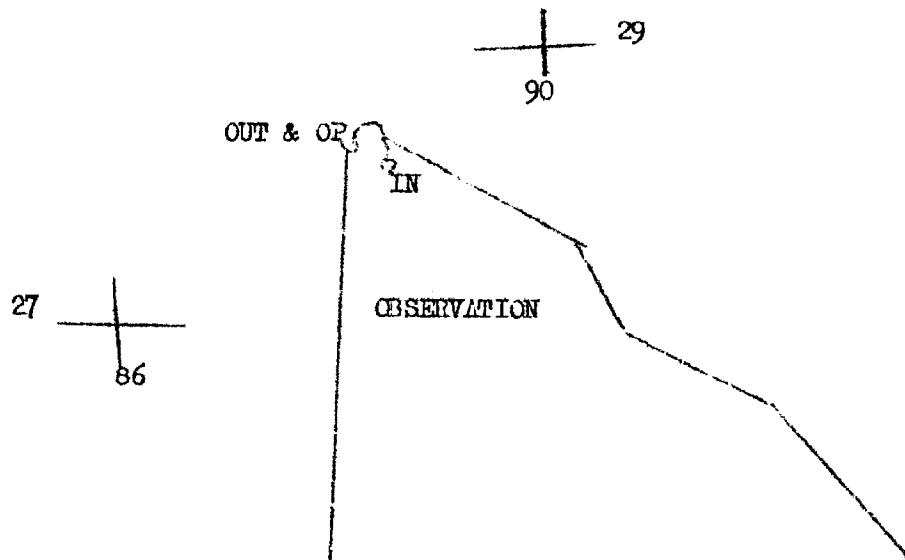
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SLOW BUT GOOD.

SGT WILSON  
C-3  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13 PATROL MEMBERS:

WILSON	2046125	SIMPKINS	2233945
HAYES	2135328	LEANARD	2304937
MURRAY	2136517	SLEEPER	2249559
RIVENBARK	2308276	COIMIER	B102621
WOLF	2109019	OWENS	2213561
PRINDLE	2288006	BUY-UH	PRU

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 187-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 4 of 14 copies 5-3  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 231200H April 67

0222 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 187-67

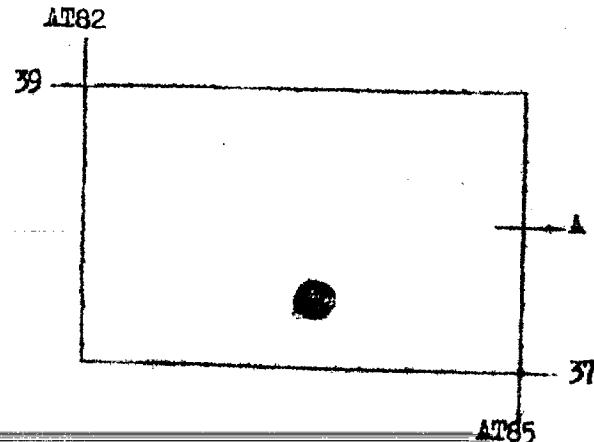
Unit Call/Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: LT. DUNN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bon River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 270800H, insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 030830H, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) APMICA ECHO 45.2  
 (b) BIRDSNEST SOUP 37.3  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN SAC FILE

375 67	
COPY NO 4 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



Distributions: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

*C.M. Welzant*  
 G.M. WELZANT  
 By direction

Operation Order: 187-67  
 Patrol: B-2-1 Dutch Oven  
 Debriefefer: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 031900H May 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 10 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79; 1 M-2 .50 CAL. MG.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BON RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPURTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/031630.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 15 1/2 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 32 VC; THERE WERE TWO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

302010H AT842368 PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC AND THEN 14 MORE MOVING SE ALONG THE BASE OF HILL 452; DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRTS AND CARRYING RIFLES; UTILIZED 81's FROM CASSANDRA HOTEL FOR FM AND H&I FIRES THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT; 3 VC KIA PROB.

021730H AT792362 PATROL CONDUCTED FM ON LOCATION OF POSSIBLE 45 VC REPORTED BY VILLAGE CHIEF. OBSERVED TOTAL OF 15 VC IN AND AROUND AREA BEFORE, DURING AND AFTER FM, NO OBSERVATION OF UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: AT 020845H THE PATROL RECEIVED WORD OF A VC PLATOON LOCATED IN A TREELINE VIC. AT868397, WHICH HAD BEEN SPOTTED BY AN RF COMPANY. THE PATROL REGISTERED ARTILLARY IN THE AREA BUT MADE NO SIGHTING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA (PROB) BY ARMY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

A-#97

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BELIEVE THAT THE LOW HILL VIC. AT 640346 IS MASKING FROM OBSERVATION VC MOVEMENT IN AND OUT OF ANTENNA VALLEY TO THE EAST. RECOMMEND THAT THIS HILL BE UTILIZED AS AN OP; IT APPEARS TO BE ACCESSABLE BY A SINGLE UH-34 AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT SUPPORT FROM BIRD'S NEST SOUP SOUTH.

LT. J. DUNN  
2nd PLT. CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	DUNN,	096578	BELL,	2191203
	BURNS,	2118089	HAUSAUER,	2286984
	KELANA,	2243982	HOLMBECK,	2297364
	KARP,	2098723	WOODIER,	2276530
	BOLIN,	2197904	BRIESCH,	2185374
	RODRIGUEZ,	2192985		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 188-67

S-3

Copy 2 of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 231600H April 67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder: Mag # 188-67

0223 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT STRATER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along Route 545 and the ~~KLEIN~~ BARAN River vic. Hill 228, within patrols assigned NFZ. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings in the area. Be prepared to exploit with air on any target of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260730H, insert vic. Z0046863. Extract at 301630H, vic. Z0060063. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b). *Carried out*
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal. *Carried out*
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: Max effective range from Z012 N&S  
 Grid Line going East.  
 (a) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY *May th 1*

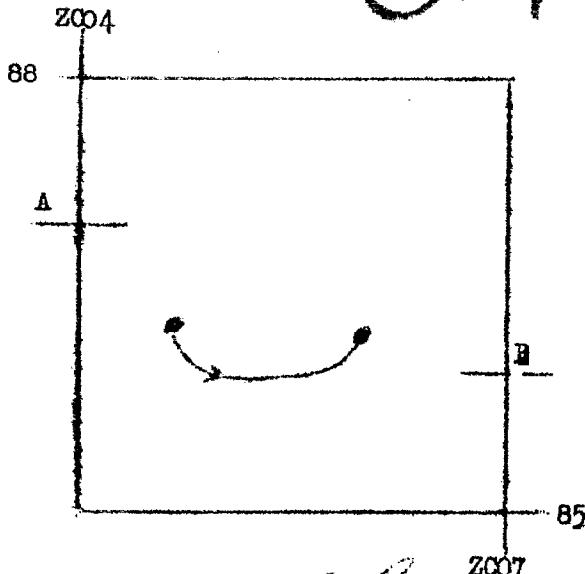
1/1 RETURN BN S&amp;C FILES

376 67

COPY NO	2	OF	15
---------	---	----	----

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn7thMar (1)



C. M. WEISZANT  
 By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 188-67 CH. 1

Copy 2 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 262330H April 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 188-67 CH. 1

0230 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT STRATER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. HIEP DUC Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 281530H, insert vic. AT887287. Extract at 021630H, vic. AT891283. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.6  
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.3  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

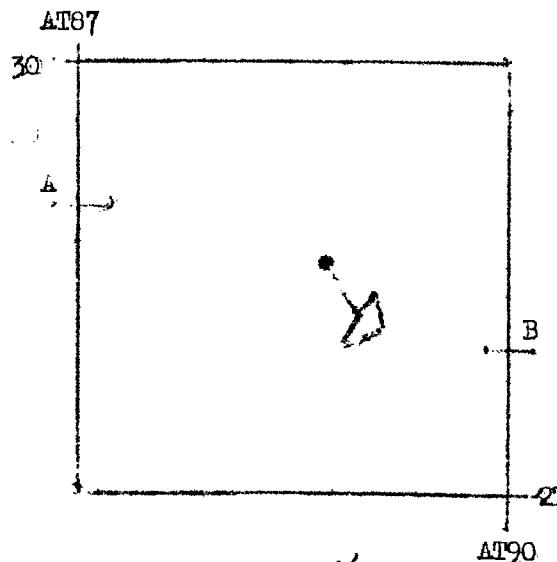
1ST PECON BN SMC FILES

384 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



*C. M. Welzane*  
 C. M. WELZANE  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 188-67  
 PATROL: COVENTRY C-2-1  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET NO 6640 III

COPY NO 1 OF 35 COPIES  
 1st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 021100H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENLISTED, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's, 2 7X50's, 1 M-49.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLIMBING ROPE AND SPIKES, ONE ASA 100 UHF RADIO. FOR TESTING.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND INFILTRATION IN THE HIEP DUC VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 281530H/020900H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HRS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC OR SIGNIFICANT HAPPENINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: NEAR THE STREAM BED THE VEGETATION WAS THICK AND VINEY. MOVING UP TO THE RIDGE IT BECAME STEEP AND ROCKY WITH TREES, ON THE RIDGE AND FINGER IT WAS KUNI GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WAS AT ZC 885285 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ WAS AT ZC 898285 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE WHICH WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL USED A PLASTIC MILK CONTAINER FROM THE MESS HALL AND USED IT AS A WATER BAG. THE MADE THE WATER SUPPLY EASIER TO GET. THE PATROL RECOMMENDS THIS FOR FUTURE PATROLS WITH A WATER PROBLEM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT STRAETER  
 C-21  
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER

TRAVIS

LOPEZ

PASSOLO

VENTURA

PRICE

JAMES

DAVIS

KMETIC

BROWN

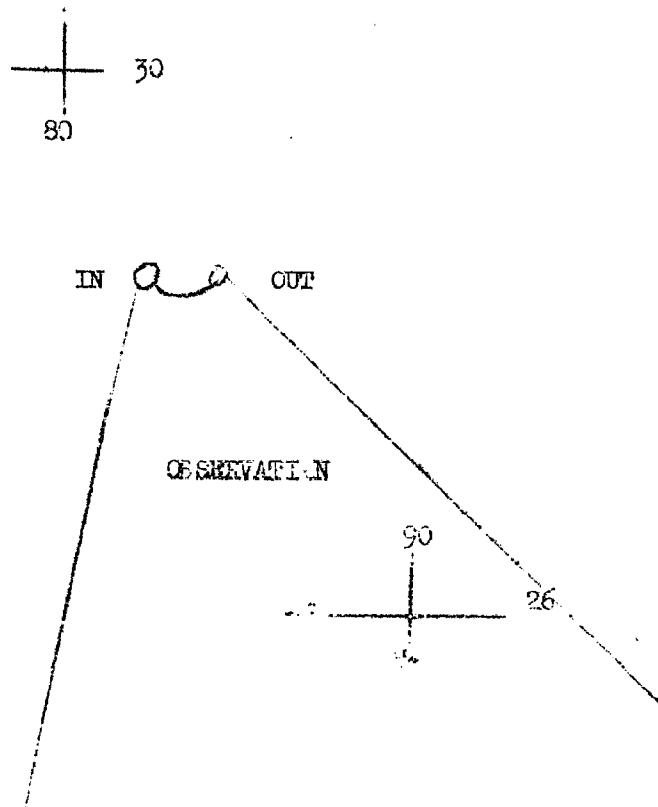
WINNE

DOLLO

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 67 CH. 1

Copy 2 of 14 Copies1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN. 262330H April 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 6640 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 189-67 CH. 1

5231

67

Unit/Call Signs: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. TREVETHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations primarily south of OP area, as directed, in support of infantry operations in the Song Lau River Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 270630H, insert via AT978284. Extract at 011630H, vic. AT989291. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freqs 24.6; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) CHINSTRAP WHISKEY 44.45  
 (b) CHINSTRAP BRAVO 42.75  
 (c) BIRDNEST SCUP "A" 37.30  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

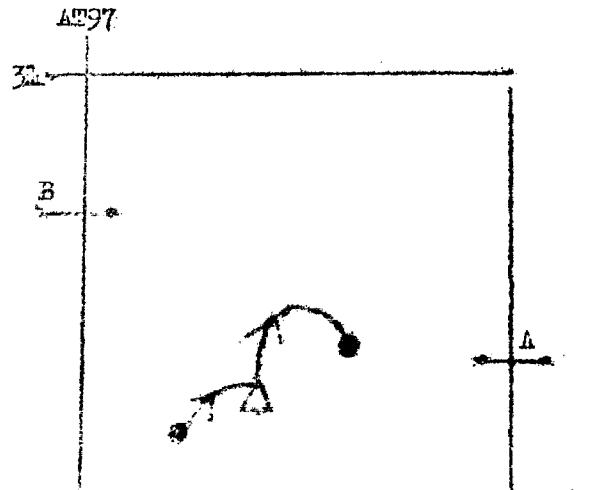
1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

885 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distributions: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11thMar (3)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 189-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy 5 of 14 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 231630H Apr 16 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6540 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 189-67

0224 67

Unit/Call Sign: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. TREVETHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access within patrols assigned area, South of the A Pan tributary. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings in the area. Be prepared to exploit with air on any target of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260800H; insert via. YC946468. Extract at 301600H, via. YC946661. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; Alternate 34.0  
 Radio Relay: (a) BULRUSH  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT

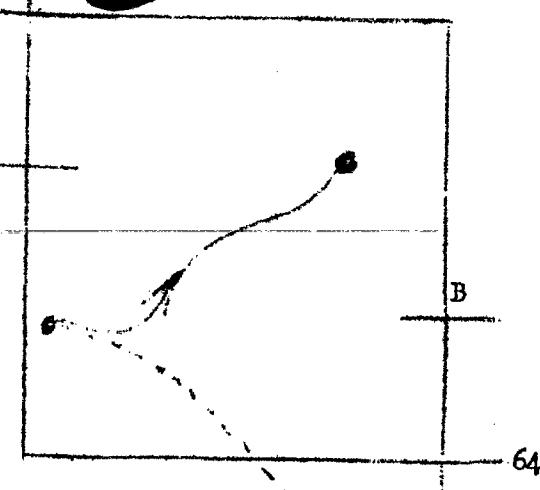
1ST RECON BATTALION FILES

377 67

PPY NO 4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

YC94



Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (3)  
 Recon FSGC (1)

C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: COUNTERSIGN

OPERATION UNION

OPERATION ORDER: 189-67 & CH #1  
DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50000 SERIES  
L7014 SHEETS 6640II & 6640 IIICOPY NO. OF 35 COPIES  
1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
DANANG, RVN.  
272100H APRIL 67PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENLISTED
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 7X50'S.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED. (SEE BOTH OP ORDERS).
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 1ST INSERT- 260900H/261020H APRIL 67  
2ND INSERT- 271030H/272000H APRIL 67
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL MADE 2 SEPERATE INSERTIONS AND EXTRactions IN DIFFERENT AREAS. BOTH TIMES THE PATROL BECAME ENGAGED WITH THE ENEMY AND WAS EXTRACTED. 5 ARTY FM AND ONE AIR STRIKE CALLED WITH AT LEAST 2 VC KIA (CONF.).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN
  - A. ENEMY:
 

260920H/ AT 965550 UPON INSERTION  $\frac{1}{2}$  THE PATROL ( HAPPY VALLEY ) IN THE 1ST HELO CAME UNDER FIRE FROM THE NORTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST. PATROL EXTRACTED TO BE REINERTED THE NEXT DAY IN A DIFFERENT AREA. HUEES PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.

271030H/ AT 9727 UPON INSERTION PATROL RECIEVED 2 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SOUTH.

271200H-2000H/AT 986275/AT 987277/AT 985286 PATROL RECIEVED LIGHT TO HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM THE COOR. ABOVE. 5 ARTY FM'S AND 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED. ARMED HUEES MADE MANY SUPPRESSIVE FIRE RUNS. AT LEAST 2 VC KIA CONF. TPQ 10 STRIKES REQUESTED. PATROL EXTRACTED AND HELO'S RECIEVED FIRE.

6.B. TERRAIN: 1ST PATROL- HIGH ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. 2ND PATROL- HILLY WITH LOTS OF BOULDERS AND LOW SCUB UP TO 4' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE (INSERT) OF THE 1 ST PATROL WAS AT HAPPY VALLEY VIC YC 965660 IN A 2 CH 46 ZONE . ONLY TAPE ANTENNA USED AND NO COMMUNICATION WAS ESTABLISHED WITH BA NA RELAY.
- THE SECOND INSERT WAS AT VIC AT 978285 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. 2ND EXTRACT WAS AT VIC AT 984285 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE.
- AT 984285 DITCHES 9' LONG 4' WIDE 3' DEEP IN A TRIANGLE SHAPE POSSIBLY A MORTAR POSITION FOUND. IT APPEARED FRESHLY DUG WITH MANY WELL USED TRAILS LEADING INTO THIS POSITION.
- THE RIDGE LINE FROM AT 982279 TO 975282 HAS MANY FRESHLY DUG POSITIONS FACING SOUTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: AT LEAST 2 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

A-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LARGER PATROL IS RECOMMENDED IN THE 2ND INSERT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY AND AIR GOOD

GYSGT TREVATHAN  
2-1-F  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: COMMUNICATIONS IS A PROBLEM IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CARTER	2192856
COMBS	2163752
TREVATHAN	1829968
JOHNSON	2096829
LIVINGSTON	1914390
MONEMAR	2090186
MAISONET	2249696
ROBERTS	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

FIRST INSERT AND EXTRACT

67  
YC 96

IN & OUT

SECOND INSERTION AND EXTRATION

YC 65  
98

BT 00  
29

IN OUT

AT  
27  
97

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 190-67

Copy 3 of 14 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 240915H AER 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II  
 (b) BNOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 190-67

0225 67

Unit/Call Signs: C-2-2 (GABARET) Patrol Leader: SSgt NEWTON

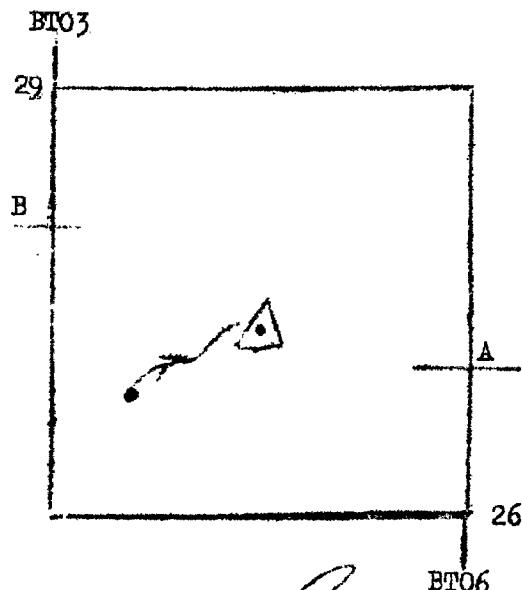
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance of area N and NW of Hill 403, vic. of Nui Lac San. Maintain an OP and be prepared to report and take under fire all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 241600H; insert vic. BT035268. Extract at 281630H, vic. BT044273. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) CHINSTRAP WHISKEY 44.45  
 (b) CHINSTRAP "B" 39.9  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

378 67

COPY NO	3	OF	14
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.			

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	Div AO	(1)
	11th Mar	(3)
	Recon FSCC	(1)



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 190-67  
 DATE: CABARET 2-2  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET NO 6640 II

COPY NO. OF 25 COPIES  
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 281615H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENLISTED
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES, 8 M-14 AP MINES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF AREA NORTH AND NORTHWEST OF HILL 403 VIC OF NUI LAC SON. MAINTAIN AN OP AND BE PREPARED TO REPORT AND TAKE UNDER FIRE ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241715H/281730H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC. HOWEVER DID GIVE CCOR. OF VC MORTAR POSITIONS TO RESULT IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA CONSISTED OF MOSTLY GRASS WITH SOME CANOPY UP TO 10' HIGH BUT IS SPARSE. THE HILL ITSELF IS 2/3 RDS GRASS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION. THE INSERT AND EXTRACT POINT WAS AT VIC BT 043281 FOR THE INSERT IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. AND THE EXTRACT WAS AT BT 043273 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. THESE ZONES ARE FAIRLY LEVEL AND GRASSY. THE OP IS ALSO AT BT 043273.  
 AT 251930H/ BT 995285/ BT 025305 THE PATROL SAW MORTARS FIRING AT NUI LAC SON AND RELAYED TO ARTY AND HAD 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SEE OVERLAY FOR AREA. ALSO IN THIS AREA THE PATROL SAW 50 M.G. AND LIGHT M.G. AROUND THE BOTTOM OF THE HILL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT FUTURE PATROL BE INSERTED AT THE OP SITE AND BRING PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SSGT NEWTON  
 C-2-2  
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON	1626779	CROWLEY	2289944
HAIRSTON	2168261	POINTER	2308275
CANFIELD	2169646	HENDERSON	2295974
CORREA	2030893	MCCLELLAN	2303489
VASQUEZ	2297228	SCHAFF	2259598
LERNER	2320071	FISHER	2158306
ANCZER	2205348	TRATER	2261726

A-#103

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYS**

## MORTOR POSITIONS

27  
b2

## DISCUSSION

INSTITUTE

ROUTE

EXTRACT AND OP

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 191-67

Copy 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 24100H April 67

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 191-67

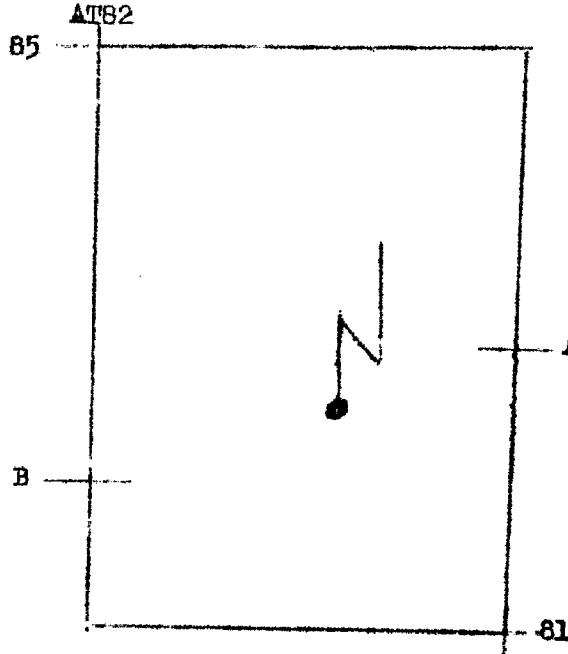
0226 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unit/Call Signs: BL "H-S" (REDACTED) Patrol Leader: SSGT. SPRENGLEMMER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
       (b) See current OPSUM'S and RIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
       (c) Attachments: None
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned MPZ to detect possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260800H; insert via AT837827. Extract at 020830H, via AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6  
       Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 44.15  
                   (b) REDWOOD 37.3 and 36.9  
       Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
379 67	
COPY NO	3 OF 5
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	



C.M. Welzant

C.M. WELZANT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 101-67  
Patrol, BL H&S Company  
Debriefer: Sgt. R. FONG  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
021130H May 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 25; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 6x35.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, FROM THE PERMANENT OP AND RADIO RELAY AT DONG DEN VIC. AT 837827, AS DIRECTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261040H/021110H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING APPROX. 60 LIGHTS OVER A PERIOD OF 4 NIGHTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

ZC1883 & 1884 ON THE NIGHTS OF 28 APRIL THROUGH 01 MAY, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 2000 AND 2400, THE PATROL SIGHTED APPROX. 60 LIGHTS MOVING IN GROUPS OF 20 EACH. THESE LIGHTS ARE FEARED TO BE TORCHES AND WERE MOVING IN SOUTHERLY AND EASTERNLY DIRECTIONS.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SSGT. SPRENGLEMEYER  
H&S 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE IS POSSIBLE VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA BUT ITS EXACT NATURE CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THIS OP.

A-#105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 192-67

5-3

Copy 2 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 241100Z April 67

Ref: B Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6610: III

a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
b) BnOpO 323-66  
c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement).  
e) EnFragOrder Mag # 192-67.

0227 67

Unit/Call Signs: 11F (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1ST RECOM BN S&C ENCS

280 67

COPY NO

2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	Div 40	(1)
	11th Mar	(3)
	Recon FSAC	(1)

<img alt="A hand-drawn graph on a grid showing a path from point A to point B. The path starts at point A, moves up to point C, then right to point D, then up to point E, then right to point F, and finally up to point B. The grid has horizontal and vertical lines. The path is drawn with a single line segment connecting the points A, C, D, E, F, and B. The points are labeled with letters A, B, C, D, E, and F. The grid lines are labeled with numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1997, 1998, 1999, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2049, 20

*C. M. Nelson* B100

C. M. WELZANT  
by direction

4-2166

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION  
COMBINATION ORDERS 192-67  
LEADER: SGT RICHARD FONG  
PATROL: DOGMA 11-F  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
L 7014 SHEET 6640 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES  
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
DANANG, RVN  
291945 H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 6X30'S, 17X50'S.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SPOTTER LIGHT MACHINE GUN, 1 M-79.
2. MISSION:  
TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED WITH EMPHASIS ON VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN QUE SON VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 250800H/291820H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 130 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 21 SIGHTINGS OF 82 VC WITH 20 ARTY FM'S RESULTING IN AT LEAST 29 VC KIA PROB AND 2 VC KIA CONF.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

251145H/BT019392 2 VC WALKING ON THE ROAD WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND RIFLES. DISSAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. ( CHARGESHEET CALLED FM ON SAME.)

251235H/BT007386 7 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL AND MEETING IN HOOCH. BLACK PJ'S AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE. 2 VC KIA PROB.

251530H/BT003385 7 VC MOVING DOWN PATH TO HOOCH WEARING DARK UNIFORMS KHAKI SHIRTS, BLK TROUSERS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY FM WITH DIRECT HIT 7 VC KIA PROB.

260710H/BT008389 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL INTO HOOCHES BLK PJ'S WITH RIFLES, FM HAD GOOD COVERAGE 2 HOOCHES BURNED, 2 VC KIA PROB.

261010H/BT008389 6 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL BK PJ'S AND RIFLES ARTY FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB.

261055H/BT 019391 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL, MOVED INTO HOOCH BLK PJ'S AND PACKS ARTY FM 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

261240H/BT015389 6VC MOVING INTO VILLAGE BLK PJ'S 3 RIFLES ARTY FM CALLED ON TARGET WITH GOOD COVERAGE 1 VC KIA CONF AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

261420H/BT006390 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL 1 BLK PJ'S, 1 KHAKI WITH 2 RIFLES AND PACKS ARTY FM CALLED BUT UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.

261525H/BT021392 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL 1 BLK PJ'S, 1 KHAKI SHIFT, 1 BLACK TROUSERS AND PACK. ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

A-2/07

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

270800H/BTO16389 3 VC MOVING IN VILLAGE BLK PJ'S 2 RIFLES ARTY FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE 1 VC KIA PROB.

270800H/BTO16389 8 VC MOVING IN VILLAGE BLK PJ'S 2 KHAKI UNIFORMS, 2 RIFLES AND 1 DUD 105 ROUND. ARTY FM 3 KIA PROB. HOOCH DESTROYED.

270850H/BTO11389 4 VC MOVING IN RAVINE 3 BLK PJ'S 1 KHAKI WITH 2 RIFLES ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA.

270925H/BTO16389 2 VC MOVING IN VILLAGE BLK PJ'S 1 RIFLE CALLED ARTY ON TARGET EXCELLENT COVERAGE 2 VC KIA PROB. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 2 HOOCHES BURNED.

271145H/BTO06384 2 VC MOVING WEST INTO TREE LINE 1 BLK PJ'S 1 WHITE UNIFORM WITH RIFLES. ARTY FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.

271620H/BTO12386 4 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL 3 PJ'S, 1 KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS. CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

271640H/BTO19392 5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL BLK PJ'S 2 PACKS ARTY FM CALLED 1 HOOCH BURNED AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

271725H/BTO12386 3 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL INTO HOOCH WITH PACKS AND 1 BYCYCLE. ARTY FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB.

281015H/BTO12384 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL BLK PJ'S AND PACK FM CALLED VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE NO OBSERVATION OF RESULTS.

281445H/BTO19391 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL BLK SHIRTS KHAKI TROUSERS AND 1 HELMET AND PACKS. CALLED ARTY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

281640H/BTO19391 4 VC MOVING DOWN STREAM BED TOWARDS BRIDGE MIXED UNIFORMS 2 PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY FM 2 VC KIA PROB AND THE OTHER TWO WENT INTO BRUSH WHERE THEY COULD NOT BE OBSERVED.

281830H/BTO33397 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL PACKS AND BASKETS ALL ON BYCYCLES STOPPED AT BT 033397 CALLED ARTY FM WITH ROUNDS ON TARGET EXCELLENT COVERAGE NO OBSERVATION OF VC KIA'S.

6B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS MOSTLY OPEN TERRAIN WITH SOME CANOPY OF 10' HIGH IN SOME AREA'S AND SECONDARY GROWTH. THE OP IS VERY EXCELLENT AND DEFENDABLE. WATER IS AVAILABLE AT VIC BT 989401.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS AT AT995406 AND THE EXTRACT LZ WAS AT AT 992397 BOTH IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE.

THE BULK OF THE SIGHTINGS WERE NEAR THE BRIDGE AND IN THE VILLAGE. THE MAIN ROUTE OF MOVEMENT WAS TO THE WEST. AT COOR. BT 001383 THE VC SEEMED TO GATHER THERE BY A BUNKER OF SOME TYPE. RIGET ON TRAIL.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

2nd LT WILLIAMSON  
11-F PATROL LEADER.

DECLASSIFIED

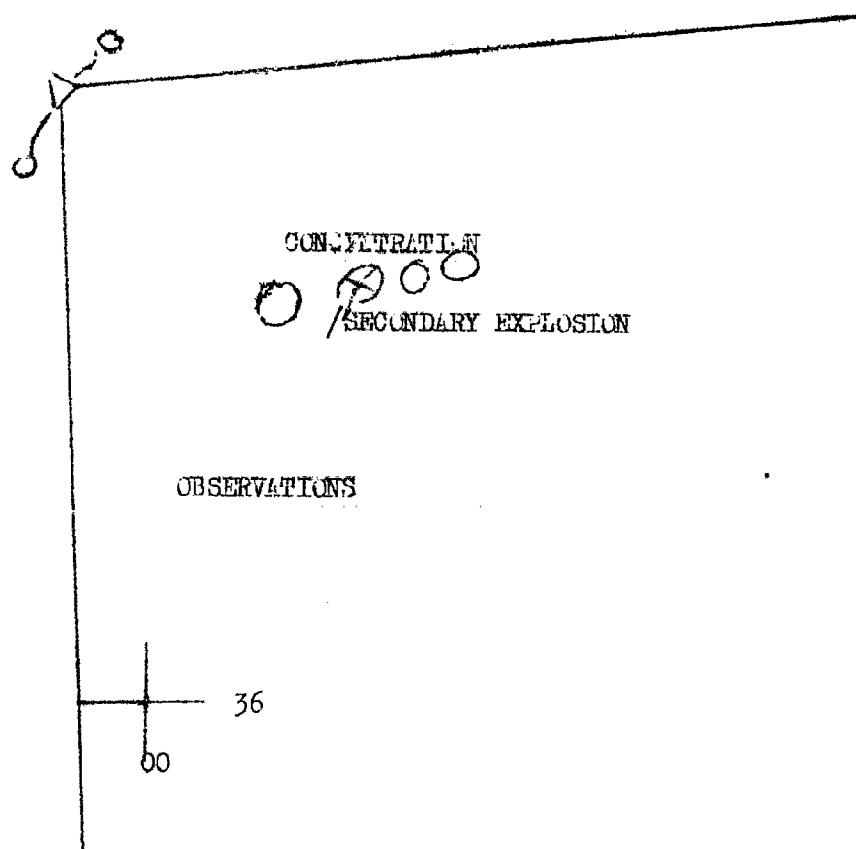
1. COMMENTS TO THE DESERTEER: NONE

2. PATROL MEMBERS:

GFT	9178086
RABENOLD	2279756
NEMEYER	2153899
SCHMIT	2260056
CHAMBLESS	2152863
WILLIAMSON	095501
WANHOSE	2201794
BRATBERG	2201334
BOWSER	2157601
ROSS	2191710

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

+ 42  
04



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 193-67

Copy 3 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN; 26 APRIL 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III

(b) BnOpO 323-66

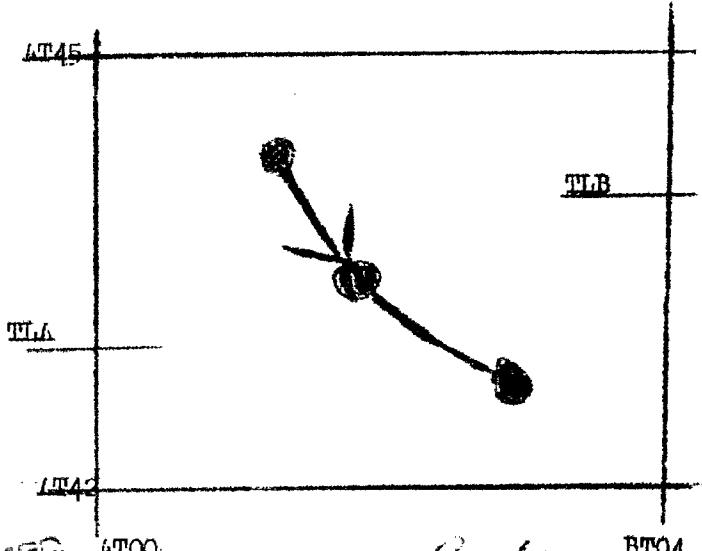
(c) 1st MarDiv Q P3800-1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDiv0n0 301-66: Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)

e BnFragOrder Mag # 193-67

Unit/Call Sign: 32F (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. SUMPTER

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
G-3 (2)  
Div 40 (1)  
11th Mar (3)  
Recon FSOC (1)



John W. Bent

C.M. WELZSNT  
By direction

4-2104

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
382 67  
COPY NO 3 OF 19  
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION  
OPERATION ORDER: 1967  
DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG  
PATROL: CLASSMATE F3-2  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
L7014 SHEET NO 6640III

COPY NO. 35 COPIES  
1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
DANANG, RVN  
301630H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENLISTED
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 STONER RIFLES, 1 STONER I.M.G., 1 M-79
2. MISSION:
  - TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF AREA ASSIGNED TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 261200H/301600H APRIL 1967
4. ROUTE: OP AT VIC BT 012433
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF 21 VC, 11 ARTY FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, 6 VC KIA PROB, AND TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN
  - A. ENEMY:

261415H/BT016428- 1 VC WATCHING PATROLS POSITION. IN BLK PJ'S, CALLED ARTY FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

261838H/BT045396- 4 VC MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST, BLK PJ'S AND PACKS. NO ARTY FM AVAILABLE DUE TO CLEARANCE.

271400H/BT036413- 2 VC MOVING FROM SW TO NE ON PADDY TO TRAIL, BLK PJ'S CARRYING ONE RIFLE, ARTY FM CALLED WITH ONE VC KIA PROB.

271610H/BT022406- 2 VC MOVING SW TO NE CARRYING PACKS DRESSED IN BLK AT 75 METER INTERVAL FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA PROB.

280747H/BT038398- 7 VC MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

281515H/BT043396- 2 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST. 1 BLK PJ'S, 1 KHAKI, 1 RIFLE FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA CONF.

281600H/032398 THE PATROL SAW WHAT SEEMED TO BE A POSSIBLE CAVE COMPLEX UNDER THE BRIDGE AT BT 032398. THE VC WOULD DISSAPEAR UNDER THE BRIDGE. CALLED ARTY FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS EXCEPT FOR MINOR DAMAGE TO BRIDGE.

291100H/BT031398 1 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST IN MIXED UNIFORM WITH RIFLE ARTY FM CALLED 1 VC KIA PROB

291935H/BT000408 ONE LIGHT ON RIDGE LINE, CALLED ARTY FM LIGHT WENT OUT ALSO AT 2020H/AT997439 2 LIGHTS MOVING FROM MOUNTAIN FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

301300H/BT038398 VC HIDING UNDER BRIDGE. BLK [REDACTED] S AND 1 RIFLE WITH A BYCICLE. CALLED ARTY FM RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS MOSTLY SCRUB BRUSH WITH LOTS OF WASHOUTS THERE IS SOME CANOPY OF 10' HIGH BUT MOSTLY GRASS. THE OP IS GOOD AND DEFENDABLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT EXTRACT LZ WAS AT BT 012433 IN A 2 CH 46 ZONE. THE PATROL WAS 4 CLICKS OUT OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN WHEN THE CHOPPERS RECEIVED FIRE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

SGT SUMPTER

FORGE -3-2

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SUMPTER	2032799
GEE	2168760
MOORE	2090046
RODRIGUE	2159981
NOVOTNY	2265052
RICHARDSON	2211306
ELKINS	2122742
GARREN	2140771

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

## PROVISIONAL ORDERS

1/DJC/dhi

1712

05 April 1967

From: Commanding Officer

To: Esp1 WREN W. L. 2112971/0311

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty; orders to

Ref: (a) MARCORMAN, par. 1320 (or Navy Bureau of Personnel Manual, as appropriate)  
 (b) ICCI 1710.3  
 (c) DivO 1710.10

1. Pursuant to the authority contained in reference (a), and in accordance with the instructions contained in references (b) and (c), you are authorized to proceed to Taipei, on or about 19Apr67 for temporary additional duty for a period of about five (5) days in connection with R&R.

2. Upon arrival on R&R, you will check-in with the R&R Processing Team which will meet you as you debark from the aircraft.

3. The uniform for travel aboard R&R aircraft will be the appropriate Summer Service uniform. Civilian clothing will be worn at all R&R sites except that the wearing of the military uniform is optional in Hawaii and at Camp Zama, Japan.

4. Upon completion of the above temporary additional duty, you will return to your present station and resume your regular duties.

5. These orders are issued with the understanding that no expense to the Government for travel and/or per diem is authorized in the execution of these orders. If you do not desire to execute these orders without expense to the Government for travel and/or per diem, this authorization is revoked and you will immediately return these orders to this Headquarters.

6. You will have sufficient funds in your possession to defray your expenses while on R&R. Prior to departing on R&R you must convert all MPC's to U. S. Dollars or dollar instruments.

7. You will ensure that your record of immunization is current and carried on your person at all times. Provided Cholera shots are due, they must be taken at least six (6) days prior to departing on R&R.

*D. J. Collins*  
D. J. COLLINS  
By direction

5-3

R 030059Z APR 67  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN *AIRU*  
TO FIRST MARDIV OPCON/ADCON

R 310059Z MAR 67  
FM CG FIRST MAW  
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV  
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF  
RUMNVH/COMMANDER I CORPS  
ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BRIG  
ZEN/CG FMFPAC

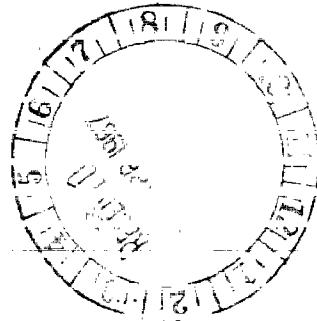
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

MARKING OF CLOSED HELO PADS

1. SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE TO HELICOPTER RECENTLY SUSTAINED IN USE OF HELO PAD TEMPORARILY CLOSED FOR REPAIRS AND COVERED WITH PLASTIC SHEETING.
2. REQUEST HELO PADS CLOSED FOR ANY REASON BE MARKED WITH AN X OR CROSS OF CONTRASTING COLOR TO BE CLEARLY VISIBLE BY HELO CREWS. RELIANCE SHOULD NOT BE PLACED ON RADIO AS SOLE MEANS OF ALERTING CREWS. IF PAD MANNED VISUAL WAVEOFF SIGNAL SHOULD BE GIVEN BY RAPIDLY WAVING ARMS BACK AND FORTH TO CROSS OVER HEAD.

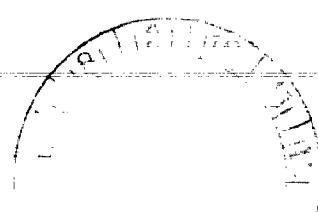
BT



6

DECLASSIFIED

S-3



6-3

P 030553Z APR 67  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO FIRST MARDIV ADCON

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

MOTION PICTURE OPERATOR SCHOOL

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 180841Z MAR 67

1. ALL CLASSES OF SUBJECT SCHOOL CONVENING AFTER 5 APRIL ARE  
CANCELLED.

BT

DECLASSIFIED